





THE LIBRARY OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF  
NORTH CAROLINA



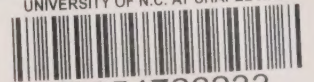
THE COLLECTION OF  
NORTH CAROLINIANA  
ENDOWED BY  
JOHN SPRUNT HILL  
CLASS OF 1889

C027.7  
N87u  
1954/56

**This book must not  
be taken from the  
Library building.**

**FEB 14 1966**

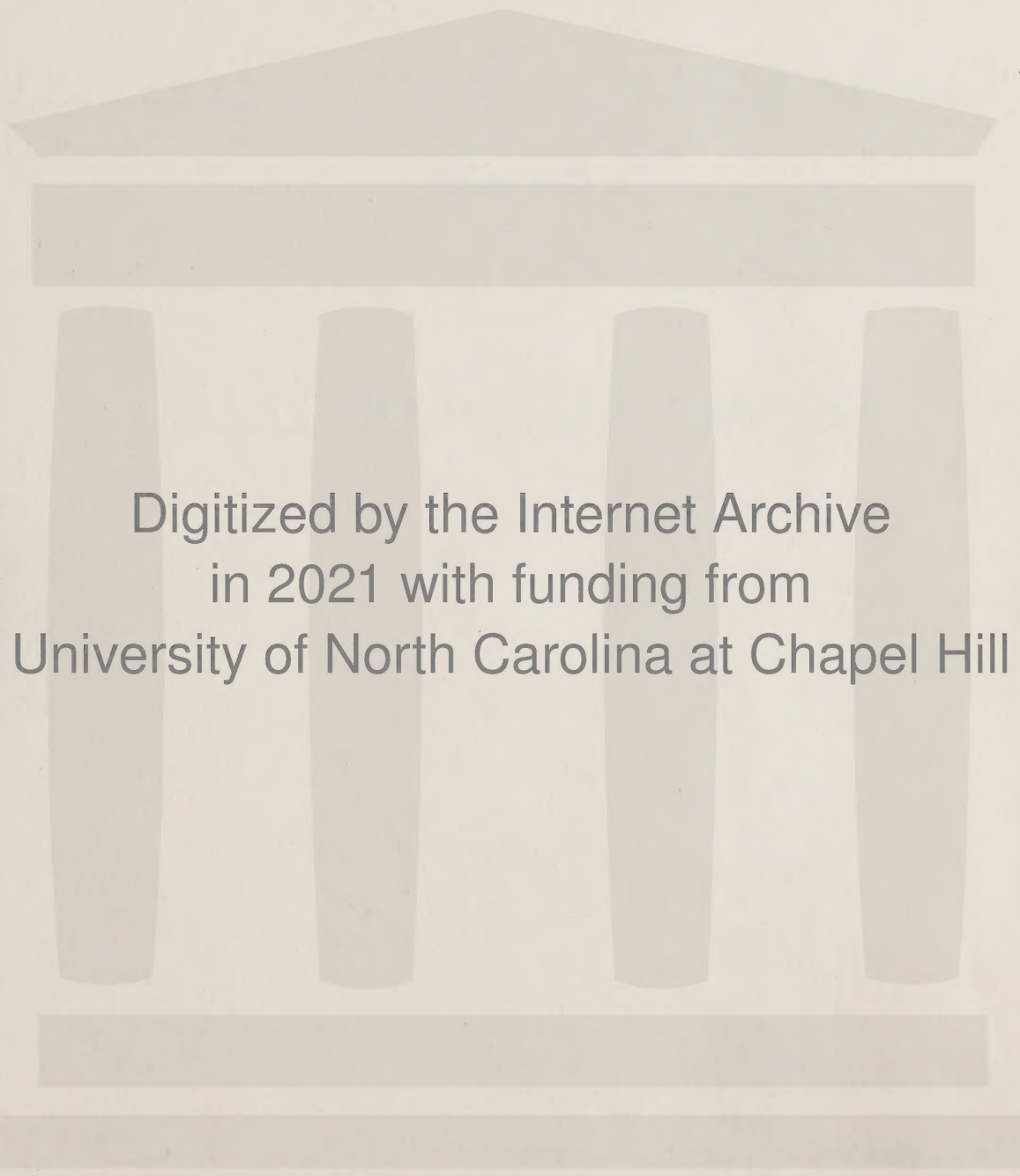
UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00054726233







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2021 with funding from  
University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

<https://archive.org/details/annualreport1954univ>







UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Chapel Hill

ANNUAL REPORT FOR 1954 - 1955

Submitted by the University Librarian  
to the Dean of the Faculty, May 5, 1955







1954-55

The University of North Carolina Library

Chapel Hill

OFFICERS: Robert Burton House, Chancellor of the University at Chapel Hill

Corydon P. Spruill, Dean of the Faculty

Andrew H. Horn, University Librarian and Chairman of the Administrative Board of the Library

Olan V. Cook, Associate University Librarian and Secretary to the Administrative Board of the Library

ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY (Appointed by the Chancellor):

William B. Aycock, Associate Professor of Law (New member, 1954-55)

Richmond P. Bond, Kenan Professor of English

John N. Couch, Kenan Professor of Botany

Fletcher M. Green, Kenan Professor of History

Glen M. Haydon, Kenan Professor of Music (New member, 1954-55)

Sturgis E. Leavitt, Kenan Professor of Spanish

William W. Pierson, Dean of the Graduate School

Oscar K. Rice, Professor of Chemistry (New member, 1954-55)

Berthold L. Ullman, Kenan Professor of Classical Languages and Literatures.

William M. Whyburn, Kenan Professor of Mathematics

Andrew H. Horn, ex-officio member and Chairman

Olan V. Cook, Secretary to the Board

Research Fund Committee:

Richmond P. Bond, Chairman

John N. Couch

Sturgis E. Leavitt

Olan V. Cook

Georgia H. Faison

Andrew H. Horn

STUDENT LIBRARY COMMITTEE (Appointed by Student Body President):

William M. Calvert, Chairman, Senior

Barbara G. Golden, Senior

Mary G. Lewis, Senior

Margaret M. Nieter, Senior

C. Gilbert Tweed, Junior

P. Burt Veazey, Junior

788831







## THIS YEAR AND NEXT

The University of North Carolina Library was established in 1795. One hundred and sixty years later I have the honor to submit my first annual report as University Librarian, for the year 1954-1955.

The 160th year has been one of substantial accomplishment in the development of the Library's collections and of steady progress in other areas of operation. Appointment of a new University Librarian in August, 1954, and in October the dislocation of book purchasing procedures through quarterly allocations and re-justifications were two events which might have been disruptive in a less soundly established library. A third development, the opportunity to review the status of the library staff in the University, also arose during the year. These matters have been faced quietly and seriously by the faculty, the administration, the library staff and the students. When advice was sought, it was given; when prompt action was required, there was no hesitation. Many of the year's problems have been solved, others are in process of satisfactory solution. Members of the University Administration, of the Library Board and of the Library Staff, individually and collectively, have proved their loyalty, devotion, patience and friendliness in a demonstration of perfect collaboration with the University Librarian. I can claim little credit myself for the achievements of the year which in many respects have been notable and which are referred to in the following pages.

We look to next year eagerly. The vistas of future development are indeed exciting; the serious problems with which we are confronted and the changes for which we must plan are truly challenging. For example, we should clarify further the administrative relationships between the Library and the Campus, and perfect our internal organization. A careful review and evaluation of the Library's various services and functions is due. Some study will soon be made of the use of existing space as well as of plans for expanding the Library's physical facilities. The need for additional staffing will be pointed up; and a sound classification and





and pay schedule must be developed to assure that our salary funds are expended with maximum efficiency. Additional appropriations to develop the collections at an accelerated rate are in critical demand. An undergraduate library should be planned to improve library effectiveness at the point where increased enrollments will first be felt.

It is comforting to realize that the University of North Carolina is fully aware that its greatness depends in large part upon a strong library.

*Andrew H. Horn*

Andrew H. Horn  
Librarian

May 5, 1955





Both quantitatively and qualitatively the year 1954/55 will be marked as an important one in the growth of the Library's collections. This enrichment has applied to the special collections as well as to the general collection. During the 1953-1955 biennium emphasis in acquisitions was directed toward correcting some of the major shortcomings of the Library, by the purchase of titles or sets which any sound research library is expected to have. A great many volumes were obtained which for years have been needed by departments as day to day working tools. On the whole, because our needs are so extensive, the process has been one of selecting from the opportunities which have been presented to us by dealers through their catalogs. We are now moving, however, from this rather passive collecting toward aggressive searching for our specific wants — and with considerable success. The Library has been assisted by the untiring efforts of a Research Fund Committee of the Library Board, chaired by Professor Bond, on which Professors Couch and Leavitt served together with Miss Faison, Mr. Cook and Mr. Horn. Professor William S. Jenkins, serving as Documents Consultant without compensation, has rendered valuable aid to both the Documents Department and the Law Library in rounding out our excellent collections on law and government publications. A detailed account of our qualitative growth will be submitted as the Spring Quarterly Report for 1954/55, listing the titles of some outstanding acquisitions.

Early in the year, with the consent of the faculty, we discontinued publication of a weekly list (Recent Acquisitions) of acquisitions. Work on the list had fallen far behind, was costly and hampered the processing of accelerated acquisitions. In place of Recent Acquisitions we are now making public each week a file of "pink slips" which represent all of the titles cataloged the week before. The purpose of the discontinued publication is thus served more promptly and completely, albeit somewhat less conveniently. It is planned to issue shortly a new series of Recent Acquisitions, edited by the Supervising Bibliographer, which will





call attention to especially important or unusual acquisitions. The new publication will feature brief bibliographical descriptions rather than simply title listings and the evaluations will be written by graduate students, faculty members or librarians selected on the basis of their interest in the subject fields represented.

It is anticipated that by June 30, 1955 the Chapel Hill campus libraries will exceed a volume count of 725,000 whereas on June 30, 1954 the reported count was 662,978. As explained in the Fall Quarterly Report for 1954/55, several factors combine to account for this sharp rise in the volume count. (1) A great many volumes in the Library, e.g. in the Rare Book Room, Documents Department, School of Library Science library, etc. have not heretofore been included in the count. (2) Some 5,000 volumes have been added as the result of a systematic effort to record, and when possible to catalog, as many books as possible from the great accumulation of stored gift collections. This project has been undertaken on a volunteer basis, as "pick-up" work or on the personal time of interested staff members. At this rate however, unless special staffing is furnished, we shall not be able to eliminate the stored backlog for several years. (3) The Accelerated buying program, started in 1953/54 as a result of the doubled State appropriation for books-periodicals-binding, began to show its effect statistically in 1954/55.

It should be remembered that in this Library counting is done at the point of "accessioning," i.e., when volumes are assigned accession numbers. After accessioning, most volumes are fully classified and cataloged; but some receive only "record cataloging," e.g., the volumes which are noted in the serials catalog on cards for the same title previously cataloged. Or, in the case of bound or not-to-be-bound government documents, the cataloging is also recorded without adding cards to the general card catalog. The Catalog Department has this year increased its output by 25% and thus averted a dangerous accumulation of accessioned-uncataloged books. However, maximum output in that department -- and in the Serials Department, which along with the Order Department, has been strained by the sudden





onslaught of books — has now been reached. Further increases in rate of growth will have to be accompanied by more staffing in the technical processing units if our holdings are kept under full bibliographical control and made completely accessible to users of the Library.

Non-book resources are an essential part of a research library — manuscripts, pamphlets, maps, recordings, microfilms, microcards, microprints, etc. Increases are not shown in the volume count which is the usual, and inadequate, index to a library's size and importance. For example, 18,579 items were added to the Southern Historical Collection during the first three quarters of the year, bringing the total count to 2,553,079. The Summer Quarterly Report for 1955/56, on Statistics and Finances for 1954/55, will include a count of all important categories held by the Library.

Much has been accomplished already through the increased State appropriation for books-periodicals-binding which was received with deep appreciation for the 1953-1955 biennium. In spite of rising prices, increasing rate of publication, and our late appearance as an important buyer in the field of out-of-print material, we have done well. But we have only begun. The same level of support must be continued, and if at all possible, raised, to keep the University of North Carolina's Library in a strong position. Our cooperative acquisitions program with Duke University is being extended informally so that our holdings are being integrated with the great research libraries of the nation. Naturally, through cooperation we are able to avoid the purchase of many expensive, seldom-used items which we can borrow from our sister institutions. However, if we expect to share in the national bibliographical resources we must contribute to their strength. There has to be some "give" on our part in the "give and take" of pooling research assets.

Great libraries are built in two ways: (1) through adequate book budgets over the years, and (2) through the acquisition of important and appropriate





collections or libraries en bloc when unusual opportunities present themselves. For the latter purpose, we are not at present fully prepared although we have been fortunate in the past in obtaining several important collections through the generosity of friends of the Library and of the University. A revolving fund of about \$100,000 should be established for major acquisitions, to enable us to act promptly when special opportunities occur. We shall not normally be allowed options and time to organize giving campaigns among our benefactors. We experienced a deep disappointment this year in being unable to purchase a very important collection on the French Revolution which would have complemented our fine holdings on the Napoleonic Era (The Hoyt Collection).

#### SERVICES

A basic law governing library phenomena is that which points out the relationship between importance and use: the larger and more important a library is, the more heavily it is used. In a university, the use of a growing library will increase even when the number of students remains static or decreases slightly. This reveals the fallacy of attempting to justify library expenditures on the basis of student population.

The steady improvement of this Library is attested by the greater use being made of it. Circulated use of the library's books will, by the end of the year, be substantially above that of last year, by approximately six percent. Figures are an inadequate index to the actual use of the library. Probably the number of unrecorded uses of books in the libraries is greater than the recorded use. Statistics on information service (i.e., reference questions handled through mail, telephone or in person — at the general reference desk and at the other service points which number over a score) are also kept. These have indicated an even greater library use, perhaps 20 percent above last year's. Off-campus use,





recorded through lending to other libraries or directly to individuals not members of the University, is also up. Both the North Carolina Collection and the Southern Historical Collection report brisk research activity by visiting scholars. The pattern of heavier use has been noted in other special collections or services (Documents Department, Current Affairs Reading Room, Business Administration and Economics Library, General College Library, Reserve Book Room, Extension Department, Bull's Head Bookstore, Photoduplication Service, Rare Book Room and Graphic Arts) as well as in the professional or special Libraries (Law, Chemistry, Geology-Geography, Mathematics-Physics, Music, Sociology-Anthropology-Planning) and the departmental libraries (Art, Botany, Curriculum Collection, Institute of Government, Library Science, Psychology, Zoology).

Another library service, borrowing from other libraries, for faculty members and graduate students should be noted. Here again there has been a sharp rise and we should examine the trend with concern. There is too great a tendency on this campus to look upon interlibrary borrowing as a legitimate substitute for buying. Too frequently research projects, or even new teaching areas, are assigned or undertaken without previously surveying the library resources to support them. In 1953/54, according to Doctoral Programs Offered by Southern Universities (Southern Regional Education Board, 1955), the University of North Carolina ranked third among 34 institutions in the number of doctoral fields excluding medicine, offered: The Johns Hopkins, 43; Texas, 40; North Carolina, 36. In the number of degrees conferred in these fields, North Carolina ranked second: Texas, 134; North Carolina, 102; The Johns Hopkins, 87. The libraries of Texas and The Johns Hopkins contain well over a million volumes each. Duke, with over a million volumes in its library, conferred fewer doctoral degrees (67) and offered fewer fields (22) than North Carolina. Virginia, with a larger library than Carolina's, confined itself to 25 fields in which 42 degrees were conferred. Kentucky, with a library nearly the size of Carolina's conferred only 34 doctoral degrees and offered 16 fields. It is





amply evident why North Carolina is forced to borrow heavily from her good neighbor Duke and from other libraries; but we are relying upon this service far more than we should.

The Library has had a creditable record of service through publication during the year. A joint publication with Duke, State College and Women's College, A Checklist of Scientific Periodicals and of Selected Serials has been enthusiastically received in the Southeast and commented upon favorably elsewhere. Mary L. Thornton's Official Publications of the Colony and State of North Carolina, 1749-1939, A Bibliography, published by the University Press, has supplied a long-needed research tool in the field of North Carolina history. An index, by a former staff member, Helen Dortch Harrison, to McRee's Life and Correspondence of James Iredell has been published in mimeographed form by the North Carolina Collection of the Library. In addition to regular bimonthly publication of its Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications Received by the University of North Carolina Library, the Documents Department issued an index, compiled by Betsy Ann Olive, to the first 15 numbers of the Checklist. The Extension Department published the following titles during the year:

- Cornelia Love, Plays of Today, 1950-1954 (Library Extension Publication, vol. XIX, no. 3)
- Samuel Selden and Mary Sphangos, Frederick Henry Koch: Pioneer Playmaker (vol. XIX, no. 4)
- Emily Bridgers, The Ageless and Eternal Sea (vol. XX, no. 1)
- Richard Walser, Bernice Kelly Harris: Storyteller of Eastern Carolina (vol. XX, no. 2)

Another title Thomas Wolfe: Carolina Student (vol. XV, no. 2) by Agatha Boyd Adams, was reprinted. The Library Staff Association's News Sheet continued publication as did the Bookmark, issued by the Library for the Friends of the Library. Library Notes, issued weekly by the Librarian's Office, began publication on April 4, 1955 and the new series of Recent Acquisitions will be seen before the close of the year.

In addition to publications emanating directly from the Library or the University Press, Library staff members have published useful research tools





elsewhere and have prepared a number of guides or indexes which constitute valuable library services.

Other library services — exhibitions, freshman library lectures, library tours, library assembly room meetings and photo services — have contributed toward fuller exploitation of our resources.

### LIBRARY SPACE

Many of the special and departmental libraries on the campus are poorly housed, badly crowded. This is especially true of Art, Botany, Geology-Geography, and Psychology. Remodeling on the fourth floor of Alumni Building this year reduced the floor space of the Sociology-Anthropology-Planning Library; but a remodeling in the Hill Building will give the Music Library additional stack space. New buildings, with greater library space, are in sight for Art and the Institute of Government. We shall undertake next year to make temporary adjustments and to plan for the return of some books to the General Library building. In the case of Botany, and especially in the case of Geology-Geography, the buildings themselves present serious hazards to the safety of valuable materials and definitely restrict the best use of important collections.

The General Library building is not at present crowded. It is already time, however, to consider building alterations, organizational modifications and re-allocations of space to attain greater efficiency and to relieve congestion at several points. A staff committee will be appointed next year to assist the Librarian in a study of these problems.

Although the General Library is in no serious space difficulty, we should begin at once to plan for the future. By 1963/64 we shall have filled our entire bookstack and be in critical need of additional space for readers as well as for service facilities. The University cannot afford to permit another break-down of





library service similar to the one from which we have just recovered by means of the building expansion completed in 1952. A stack annex (\$750,000 ?) and general extension of the building (\$1,000,000 ?) will be necessary within ten years. These units must be planned with great care because they will probably represent the completion of the General Library on its present site, and should be regarded as final planning for the foreseeable future. To this end a preliminary study of long-range space planning will be undertaken next year.

### BUDGET

One of the most serious problems of the year was caused by the State Budget Commission's need to trim expenditures when revenues failed to reach anticipated levels. First economies were directed toward curtailing the purchase of new equipment; and by an unfortunate circumstance of budget organization, the Library's allocation for books-periodicals-binding was included in the general restrictions on equipment. Early in the year we were notified that quarterly re-justifications and allocations would be applied. The Librarian, Library Board and the faculty promptly demonstrated the shattering effects of such a system and the peril of a net decrease in a carefully planned purchasing program upon which both teaching and research work in progress had been predicated. The University Administration immediately conferred with the Budget Commission, the members of which recognized the serious implications of the situation to educational policy. When the third quarter of the year opened, a full restitution of the State appropriation for books-periodicals-binding had been made. We expect henceforth that books will be budgeted distinctly from equipment.

The need for increased book budget support now seems clearly understood. The salaries and wages item in our budget has, in the excitement over the basic book budget, been defended with less vigor. As a consequence we shall enter the next





fiscal biennium poorly staffed, threatened with lowering morale and an increasing number of resignations.

The coming year will call for preliminary planning for the 1957-1959 biennial budget request. There is an alarming tendency throughout the country to look upon university libraries as costly frills or as items of administrative overhead to which percentage formulae and arbitrary reductions can be applied without serious effect upon teaching and research functions. An accompanying danger is the practice of evaluating single categories within the total library budget without regard for the balance which should be maintained between acquisition of materials, staffing, housing, supplying and equipping. University librarians across the country are apologizing for their library expenditures rather than explaining them! We count ourselves fortunate in having a library-minded faculty and administration who will resist false economies. The cost of adequate library service on the Chapel Hill campus is substantial and is going to rise. An annual operating budget of a million dollars, rather than the less than a half million as at present, will soon be needed. To obtain the required support we must clearly demonstrate our need. We shall be preparing a request, protected by careful safeguards of efficiency and economy, which will bring us a step closer to the improved library support which the University's program merits.

#### ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

Appointment of a new University Librarian has naturally, as he sought to acquaint himself with his responsibilities, resulted in a special effort to improve communication with the library staff, the faculty and administration, the students, and the libraries and librarians of the region. Librarian's Conferences are being held weekly, attended by the Librarian and selected staff members (usually department heads) to consider questions of administration, management and planning.





Occasional meetings of the entire staff have been called and regular communication between the Librarian's Office and the library staff is maintained through Library Notes. Quarterly reports have been made to place important library matters before the faculty and administration of the University. The faculty voice has been heard through the Library Board, the Faculty Council (attended by the Librarian as an ex-officio member), through a series of departmental meetings (Political Science, English, History, Social Work, Institute for Research in Social Science) to which the Librarian has been invited, and also through frequent interviews or conferences with individual faculty members, deans and chairmen. The students, through their new Student Library Committee, have an agency to make their library needs known. The chief librarians of Duke, State College, Women's College and the Chapel Hill campuses are meeting regularly and informally to exchange information. The University Librarian has devoted as much time as he was able to visiting libraries and attending professional meetings. By and large, these steps have minimized the disturbing effects of change upon a complex agency which has a far-flung and sensitive root system.

During 1954/55 a careful codification of library policy, administrative practice and operating procedure was started. This work will take concrete form early next year as a mimeographed Library Administrative Manual. Prompted in part by distribution of the Cresap, McCormick and Paget Survey of Administrative Management of the University of North Carolina (1954), the Library has undertaken a searching self-analysis. We expect, as a result of this effort, to understand better our internal organization and also to clarify our relationships with other parts of the campus. We are now meeting our responsibilities with greater certainty and confidence — the reward of a rather trying experience.





## COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE

The Library has derived great satisfaction from harmonious cooperation with the School of Library Science and the Health Affairs Library System. Regional cooperation, notably with the libraries of Duke, State College, Women's College and with the State Library Commission, has been furthered. The four-campus union list of serial holdings in the sciences, completed and published, and the union list of current social science subscriptions, now in progress, attest the soundness of efforts to pool the research resources of the three State university campuses with that of Duke. A bill (HB 188) was ratified on April 8, 1955 which will consolidate the present State Library and the State Library Commission in a new State Library. The University Librarian will be an ex-officio member of the new State Library Board of Trustees, assuring the continued close relationship between the University Library and the public libraries of North Carolina which Dr. Louis R. Wilson established firmly over forty years ago. Regionally and nationally, through membership in the Association of Research Libraries, the University of North Carolina Library continues to participate in cooperation and planning for total library welfare.

We see in the future even greater need for this inter-campus, regional and national cooperative use of library resources. The requirements will vary from technological applications, such as teletype installation, to bold participation in projects which will require us to assume national rather than purely local service responsibilities.

Alumni and other friends who desired to participate directly in encouraging and supporting the Library were organized in 1932 into a fellowship known as the Friends of the University of North Carolina Library. In 1954/55 Dr. Wilson again served as Chairman. Contributions, purchases and gifts of the organization have materially enhanced the Library's holdings. The faith of the far scattered membership in the importance of the Library in Chapel Hill constitutes an intangible





asset of great value. One of the real monuments to Librarian Emeritus Charles E. Rush will be the magnificent work he accomplished in promoting the effectiveness of the Friends of the Library through his own bookish sensitivity.

#### THE LIBRARY STAFF

Important steps were taken during the year toward clarifying the status of the library staff; and also in formulating a position classification system which will serve as the foundation for an improved salary scale. The Winter Quarterly Report for 1954/55, soon ready for distribution, will be devoted to a review of these developments; and to that report will be appended a staff list, with notes on the special contributions of individual staff members during the year.

The University of North Carolina has a good library, not only because that library contains a quality collection for teaching and research, but also because it is operated by a devoted, intelligent and competent staff. And as is true of the collections, the staff should be better appreciated, more carefully protected, greatly augmented, wisely developed, and more thoroughly used in the University's work.





U N I V E R S I T Y   O F   N O R T H   C A R O L I N A   L I B R A R Y

Chapel Hill

A N N U A L   R E P O R T   F O R   1 9 5 4 - 1 9 5 5

Appendices

Submitted by the University Librarian

to the Dean of the Faculty, September 15, 1955





### A Word of Explanation

With the regular weekly publication of Library Notes and the initiation of a new series of Recent Acquisitions, it has become evident that regular quarterly reports from the Librarian are not necessary. Three quarterly reports for 1954/55 were issued; and the fourth was announced in the Annual Report for 1954/55 (page 3). The material assembled for the fourth quarterly report has been appearing in Recent Acquisitions. The statistical data in these Appendices to the Annual Report for 1954/55 had originally been assembled for the first quarterly report of 1955/56, which will, now, not be issued.

We should like to resume the publication of printed reports, abandoned during the War. If possible, a 15-year summary report (1941/42 - 1955/56) will be printed next year. Thereafter, annual reports will be mimeographed; and summary reports will be printed at five-year intervals.

The several appendices which follow give a statistical picture of the University Library System in 1954/55. They are based on much more detailed statistical data which were assiduously collected throughout the year by department heads for my guidance and as an aid to budget or other planning. The summary tables comprising this supplement, were compiled by Mr. I. T. Littleton, Assistant to the Librarian.

Andrew H. Horn  
University Librarian





LIBRARY EXPENDITURES -- 1953/54 and 1954/55\*

	<u>1953/54</u>	<u>1954/55</u>
<b>BOOKS</b>		
State Appropriation to University Library .....	\$ 59,305.18	\$ 86,735.64
Other Funds .....	\$ 25,666.81	\$ 30,339.49
Total.....	\$ 84,971.99	\$ 117,075.13
<b>PERIODICALS</b>		
State Appropriation to University Library .....	\$ 49,499.29	\$ 51,755.84
Other Funds .....	\$ 1,181.06	\$ 1,439.13
Total.....	\$ 50,680.35	\$ 53,194.97
<b>BINDING</b>		
State Appropriation to University Library .....	\$ 16,232.87	\$ 15,019.38
<b>TOTAL: BOOKS-PERIODICALS-BINDING.....</b>	<b>\$ 151,885.21</b>	<b>\$ 185,289.48</b>
<b>SALARIES</b>		
State Appropriations .....	\$ 246,188.46	\$ 262,832.69
Other Funds .....	\$ 10,750.82	\$ 8,878.56
Total .....	\$ 256,939.28	\$ 271,711.25
<b>WAGES</b>		
State Appropriations .....	\$ 41,145.48	\$ 33,480.27
Other Funds .....	\$ 1,585.70	\$ 3,869.21
Total .....	\$ 42,731.18	\$ 37,349.48
<b>TOTAL: SALARIES AND WAGES .....</b>	<b>\$ 299,670.46</b>	<b>\$ 309,060.73</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES</b>		
State Appropriations		
Supplies.....	\$ 4,700.00	\$ 4,758.78
Equipment .....	\$ 4,382.00	\$ 4,370.37
Postage, telephone, telegraph .....	\$ 3,468.00	\$ 3,481.34
Printing .....	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,103.67
Motor vehicle operation .....	\$ 127.26	\$ 190.79
General expense .....	\$ 1,790.00	\$ 1,783.51
Repairs .....	\$ 750.00	\$ 711.15
Trust and Gift Funds		
Equipment, supplies, printing, postage .....	\$ 3,081.18	\$ 12,216.32
Travel .....	\$ 765.27	\$ 2,223.07
<b>TOTAL: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$ 23,063.71</b>	<b>\$ 33,839.00</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES FROM ALL SOURCES .....</b>	<b>\$ 474,619.38</b>	<b>\$ 528,189.21</b>

\* Excludes Division of Health Affairs Libraries. Some expenditures are made by departments in support of library operations, a defect in the University's budgeting and accounting system.





ANNUAL ACCESSIONS 1945/46 - 1954/55\*

<u>Year</u>	<u>Volumes Added</u>	<u>Total Vols., June 30</u>
1945/46	13,470	473,028
1946/47	21,439	494,477
1947/48	20,330	514,797
1948/49	22,241	536,095
1949/50	21,791	557,189
1950/51	24,493	581,682
1951/52	27,670	608,924
1952/53	25,805	633,665
1953/54	29,473	662,978
1954/55	74,564**	736,926***

---

\* Includes Division of Health Affairs Libraries

\*\* Includes 26,529 volumes received in previous years not heretofore counted

\*\*\* Includes 46,001 volumes in Division of Health Affairs Libraries





ACCESSIONS

## A. ANALYSIS OF ACCESSIONS BY SOURCE: (1954/55)

Volumes

## Order Department (General Library) \*

Purchases.....	15,868
Gifts and Exchanges.....	35,691**
Total .....	51,559

## Serials Department (General Library)\*\*\*

Purchases.....	6,244
Gifts and Exchanges.....	1,716
Total.....	7,960

## Law Library

Purchases.....	1,235
Gifts and Exchanges.....	1,180
Total.....	2,415

## North Carolina Collection

Purchases.....	1,279
Gifts and Exchanges.....	3,542
Total.....	4,821

## Extension Department

Purchases.....	264
Gifts and Exchanges.....	324
Total.....	588

## Documents Department

Gifts and Exchanges.....	3,220
--------------------------	-------

## Health Affairs Libraries

Purchases.....	2,852
Gifts and Exchanges.....	1,149
Total.....	4,001

## TOTALS

PURCHASES.....	27,742
GIFTS AND EXCHANGES.....	46,822
GRAND TOTAL.....	74,564

\* Order Department accessions books for all departments except those listed

\*\* Includes 26,529 vols. received in previous years but heretofore not counted

\*\*\* Includes bound periodicals and continuations added to all departments except those listed separately.

## B. SUMMARY OF ACCESSIONS 1953/54 and 1954/55

	<u>1953/54 (vols.)</u>	<u>1954/55 (vols.)</u>
Purchases .....	15,603	27,742
Gifts and Exchanges.....	13,870	46,822
Total volumes accessioned.....	29,473	74,564
Total volumes withdrawn.....	160	616
Net volumes accessioned.....	29,313	73,948
Total volumes held as of June 30.....	662,978	736,926



SIZE OF COLLECTIONS

<u>Collection</u>	<u>Volumes</u>	<u>Current Serials</u>	<u>Manuscripts</u>	<u>Maps</u>	<u>Micro- prints</u>	<u>Micro- films</u>
GENERAL LIBRARY BUILDING						
Bookstack	389,704(a)	--	--	--	--	1,974
Current Affairs	--	1,096	--	--	--	--
Documents (c)	--	92	--	--	57,914	1,706
Bus.-Adm.-Econ.	30,000(a)	550	--	--	--	--
Extension Dept.	12,383	77	--	--	--	--
Graphic Arts	455	--	--	--	--	--
Library Science	9,569	144	--	--	--	--
Map Room	--	--	--	50,000(a)	--	--
North Carolina Coll.	61,816	58	3,516	1,299	--	730
Rare Book Room	7,626(b)	--	248	--	--	--
Reference Room	11,310	--	--	161	6,400(a)	--
Southern Historical Coll.	--	--	2,556,664	--	--	619
Gen. College Library	9,113	--	--	--	--	--
Total	531,976(a)	2,017	2,560,428	51,460	64,314	5,029
OTHER COLLECTIONS						
Art	4,009	20	--	--	--	--
Botany	5,954	197	--	--	--	--
Chemistry	11,781	156	--	--	--	--
Geology-Geography	20,399	145	--	29,954	--	--
Institute of Govt.	4,000(a)	250	--	--	--	--
Law	75,000(a)	980	--	--	5,760	--
Mathematics-Physics	12,350	202	--	--	--	--
Music	14,186	51	--	--	--	151
Psychology	1,350(a)	51	--	--	--	--
Sociol.-Anthrop.-Planning	5,714	241	--	--	--	--
Zoology	7,174	74	--	--	--	--
Health Affairs	46,001	772	--	--	--	--
Total	207,918	3,139	0	29,954	5,760	151
TOTAL ALL COLLECTIONS	739,894(b)	5,156	2,560,428	81,414	70,074	5,180

(a) Estimate

(b) Includes 2,968 unaccessioned volumes

(c) The Documents Collection consists of some 500,000 items of federal, state and international government publications. Ephemeral and non-accessioned items escape an official count. Most counted volumes are reported in the Bookstack figure.





Collection

GENERAL LIBRARY BUILDING	<u>Newspaper clippings</u>	<u>Pamphlets</u>	<u>Pictures prints, photographs</u>	<u>Recordings</u>	<u>Slides</u>
Bookstack	--	33,210	--	--	--
Current Affairs	--	12,487	--	--	--
Documents	--	--	--	--	--
Bus.-Adm.-Econ.	--	10,000(a)	--	--	--
Extension Dept.	--	11,999	--	--	--
Graphic Arts	--	118	5,099	--	--
Library Science	--	--	--	--	--
Map Room	--	--	--	--	--
North Carolina Coll.	57,833	47,648	3,717	--	--
Rare Book Room	--	--	--	--	--
Reference Room	--	--	--	--	--
Southern Historical Coll.	--	--	--	--	--
General College Library	--	--	--	--	--
Total	57,833	115,462	8,816	0	0
OTHER COLLECTIONS					
Art	--	--	10,659	--	5,704
Botany	--	--	--	--	--
Chemistry	--	--	--	--	--
Geology-Geography	--	483	--	--	--
Institute of Govt.	--	20,000(a)	--	--	--
Law	--	--	--	--	--
Mathematics-Physics	--	--	--	--	--
Music	--	--	--	6,090	--
Psychology	--	--	--	--	--
Sociol.-Anthrop.-Planning	--	8,852	--	--	--
Zoology	--	15,000(a)	--	--	--
Health Affairs	--	5,173	--	--	--
Total	0	49,508	10,659	6,090	5,704
TOTAL ALL COLLECTIONS	57,833	164,970	19,475	6,090	5,704
TOTAL PIECES IN LIBRARY:	<u>3,722,487</u>				

(a) Estimate





# Appendix V, Annual Report for 1954/55

## VOLUMES CATALOGED FOR MAIN CATALOG\*

	<u>Catalog Dept.</u>	<u>Law Library</u>	<u>North Carolina Collection</u>	<u>Serials Dept</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Number of Volumes (new titles)					
1953/54.....	11,530	2,155	1,305	1,134	16,124
1954/55.....	13,556	1,641	3,962	1,964	21,123
Percentage difference.....	(17.6 )	(-23.8)	(203.9)	(73.1)	(31.0)
Added Volumes and Copies					
1953/54.....	5,604	1,081	855	3,663	11,203
1954/55.....	8,783	1,090	1,124	4,147	15,144
Percentage difference.....	(56.7)	(00.8)	(23.0)	(13.2 )	(26.0)
Total volumes					
1953/54.....	17,134	3,236	2,160	4,797	27,327
1954/55.....	22,339	2,731	5,086	6,111	36,267
Percentage difference.....	(30.3)	(-15.6)	(135.4)	(27.3)	(32.7)

## NUMBER AND DISTRIBUTION OF VOLUMES CATALOGED, ACCORDING TO THE DEWEY DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION, 1954/55 \*\*

<u>Class No.</u>	<u>Classification</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>
000-099	General Works	1,151
100-199	Philosophy, Psychology	535
200-299	Religion	595
300-399	Social Science	4,105
400-499	Philology	442
500-599	Pure Science	1,413
600-699	Applied Science	1,108
700-799	Fine Arts, Sports	2,279
800-899	Literature	4,624
900-999	History	4,186
B	Biography	1,561
F	Fiction	340
Law		2,731
TOTAL		25,070

\* Statistics not available from Health Affairs Libraries, which do furnish cards to main card catalog.

\*\* Includes books cataloged by the Catalog Department for the General Library and Special and Professional Libraries. Does not include serials, periodicals, nor books cataloged by Health Affairs, North Carolina Collection or Extension Dept.



Appendix VI, Annual Report for 1954/55

CATALOG CARDS 1953/54 and 1954/55

	<u>Catalog Department</u>	<u>Law Library</u>	<u>N.C. Coll.</u>	<u>Serials Dept.</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Cards for main card catalog:					
1953/54.....	47,387	904	2,557	2,683	53,531
1954/55.....	59,705	950	5,712	2,834	69,201
Cards for main and serials shelf lists:					
1953/54.....	11,612	---	---	735	12,347
1954/55.....	13,663	---	---	904	14,567
Cards for departments:					
1953/54.....	17,933	12,663	3,983	1,025	35,604
1954/55.....	21,385	8,963	8,349	1,054	39,751
Cards for Duke:					
1953/54.....	12,265	924	534	478	14,201
1954/55.....	15,004	946	916	552	17,418
Miscellaneous files:					
1953/54.....	1,481	---	---	---	1,481
1954/55.....	1,861	---	---	---	1,861
TOTAL CARDS:					
1953/54.....	90,678	14,491	7,074	4,921	117,164
1954/55.....	111,618	10,859	14,977	5,344	142,798
Percent change.....	(23.0)	(-25.0)	(111.0)	(08.6)	(21.0)





CIRCULATION (VOLUMES) 1953/54 and 1954/55

	<u>1953/54</u>	<u>----- 1954/55 -----</u>		
	<u>Total</u>	<u>Inside Use</u>	<u>Outside Use</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
<b>GENERAL LIBRARY BUILDING</b>				
Main Loan Desk	94,582	41,522	62,643	104,165
Reserve Reading Room	41,053	40,843	4,454	45,297
General College Library	76,448	40,299	24,484	64,783
Current Affairs	1,820	5,153	1,942	7,095
Documents	--	1,844	240	2,084
Bus.-Admin.-Econ.	16,202	11,516	4,416	15,932
Extension Department	16,912	--	20,353	20,353
Graphic Arts	--	61	54	115
Library Science	21,462	5,967	6,427	12,394
North Carolina Collection	2,570	4,036	2,700	6,736
Reference Department	--	4,175	--	4,175
Serials Department	--	45	25	70
<b>Total</b>	<b>271,049</b>	<b>155,461</b>	<b>127,738</b>	<b>283,199</b>
<b>SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES</b>				
Art	597	668	909	1,577
Botany	4,424	880	1,031	1,911
Chemistry	1,072	37	1,073	1,110
Geology-Geography	8,869	6,654	2,095	8,749
Institute of Government	--	--	--	--
Law	12,225	9,911	2,435	12,346
Music	9,961	11,369	6,780	18,149
Mathematics-Physics	2,003	511	2,704	3,215
Psychology	--	--	--	--
Sociology-Anthropology-Planning	10,786	3,593	4,969	8,562
Zoology	765	236	581	817
<b>Total</b>	<b>50,702</b>	<b>33,859</b>	<b>22,577</b>	<b>56,436</b>
<b>TOTAL:</b>				
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	321,751	189,320	150,315	339,635
Health Affairs Libraries	13,087	6,454	11,183	17,637
<b>TOTAL:</b>				
ALL LIBRARIES C.H. CAMPUS	334,838	195,774	161,498	357,272
PERCENT INCREASE 1954/55 over 1953/54:				7.0 %





INTERLIBRARY LOANS

## A. LOANS TO OTHER LIBRARIES

	1953/54 <u>Total*</u>	-----1954/55-----		
		<u>Circ. Dept.</u>	<u>Extension Dept.</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Titles requested	2,435	2,422	722	3,144
Volumes requested	2,897	2,830	722	3,552
Volumes actually lent				
-- Within North Carolina	1,190	1,106	645	1,751
-- Outside North Carolina	936	1,030	13	1,043
-- Total	2,126	2,136	658	2,794
Number of Libraries Served				
-- Within North Carolina	73	69	61	130
-- Outside North Carolina	230	274	6	280
-- Total	303	343	67	410

\* Circulation Department only (Extension Dept. figures not available 1953/54)

## B. LOANS FROM OTHER LIBRARIES

	<u>1953/54</u>	<u>1954/55</u>	<u>Percentage change</u>
Loans requested (titles)			
For Air Force Project	343	168	
For all others	916	1,048	
Total	1,259	1,216	
Titles received			
For Air Force Project	163	111	
For all others	795	922	
Total	958	1,033	
Volumes received			
For Air Force Project	177	111	(-37.28)
For all others	933	1,133	(21.43)
Total	1,110	1,244	(12.07)
Status of borrower (no. titles recd.)			
Faculty	--	243	
Graduate students	--	613	
Library	--	23	
Library Staff	--	5	
Others	--	38	
Air Force Project	--	111	
Total	--	1,033	
Titles sent to Union Catalog	72	163	
Titles circularized by Union Catalog	17	51	



INTERLIBRARY LOANS, continued

## C. PHOTODUPLICATION ORDERS PLACED

	<u>Received in lieu of loans</u>	<u>Received for individuals</u>	<u>Billed to research funds</u>
<u>Microfilms</u>			
Library Science	1	1	-
English	6	9	-
Sociology	2	3	-
Education	-	1	-
Botany	-	1	-
Psychology	-	1	-
Chemistry	-	1	-
Romance Languages	-	4	12
History	2	3	2
Zoology	4	-	-
Pharmacy	1	-	-
Physics	1	-	-
Visiting scholar	-	1	-
Total	17	25	14
<u>Photostats</u>			
Botany	9	-	-
Music	-	1	-
Physics	1	-	-
Romance Languages	-	1	-
Total	10	2	-

## D. DISTRIBUTION OF TITLES RECEIVED ON INTERLIBRARY LOANS

<u>Department</u>	<u>Faculty</u>	<u>Students</u>	<u>Total</u>
Anatomy	1	--	1
Anthropology	20	22	42
Art	4	10	14
Botany	--	47	47
Chemistry	7	6	13
City Planning	--	5	5
Classics	10	14	24
Comparative Literature	--	7	7
Dramatic Arts	1	2	3
Economics (Bus. Adm.)	2	9	11
Education	--	25	25
English	50	105	155
German	17	8	25
History	20	110	130
Journalism	2	--	2
Law	--	1	1
Library Science	2	47	49
Mathematics	6	4	10
Math. Statistics	6	--	6
Music	2	26	28

-- continued





INTERLIBRARY LOANS, continued

## DISTRIBUTION OF TITLES RECEIVED ON INTERLIBRARY LOANS, continued

<u>Department</u>	<u>Faculty</u>	<u>Students</u>	<u>Total</u>
Pharmacy	---	1	1
Philosophy	16	1	17
Physical Education	---	9	9
Physics	1	1	2
Political Science	10	25	35
Psychology	2	7	9
Religion	4	1	5
Romance Languages	31	83	114
Sociology	10	24	34
Zoology	9	5	14
Naval Science	7	--	7
Public Health	1	2	3
Total	241	607	848
<u>Other Units</u>			
Library Staff			28
University Administrative Staff			5
Individuals (local authors, etc.)			38
Air Force Project			111
Total			182
<u>Total</u>			1,030





Appendix IX, Annual Report for 1954/55

REFERENCE QUESTIONS

<u>Service Point</u>	<u>General</u>	<u>Search</u>	<u>Total</u>
GENERAL LIBRARY BUILDING			
Reference Department	3,420	5,421	8,841
Current Affairs	365	340	705
Documents Department	292	799	1,091
Bus.-Adm.-Econ.	1,725	1,359	3,084
Extension Department	189	1,762	1,951
General College Library	441	---	441
Graphic Arts	3	10	13
North Carolina Collection	1,563	844	2,407
Order Department	1,541	2,391	3,932
Serials Department	97	72	169
Southern Historical Collection	---	1,008	1,008
Total	9,636	14,006	23,642
SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES			
Art	113	87	200
Botany	51	140	191
Chemistry	54	21	75
Geology-Geography	311	278	589
Institute of Government	---	---	---
Law	181	223	404
Music	1,458	1,382	2,840
Mathematics-Physics	---	---	---
Psychology	---	---	---
Sociology-Anthropology-Planning	1,271	1,304	2,575
Zoology	10	4	14
Total	3,449	3,439	6,888
TOTAL: UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	13,085	17,445	30,530
Health Affairs Libraries	402	417	819
TOTAL: ALL LIBRARIES C. H. CAMPUS	13,487	17,862	31,349



Appendix X, Annual Report for 1954/55

PHOTODUPLICATION SERVICE

<u>Item</u>	<u>1953/54</u>	<u>1954/55</u>
Produced:		
Microfilm exposures	52,755	57,385
Photoprints	7,781	9,998
Copy negatives	348	500
Lantern slides	451	643
 Total orders accepted	 643	 947





DONORS 1954-1955

Mrs. Elizabeth McDowell Abernethy  
 Emil R. Ackerman  
 Nicholson B. Adams  
 Raymond Adams '21  
 Susan G. Akers  
 Rose A. Albano  
 W. T. Albright  
 Pauline Alderman  
 Dr. Sydenham B. Alexander '41  
 Arthur C. Allen  
 James C. Andrews '42  
 Luis-Angel Arango  
 Fardyce H. Argo '93  
 Frank Armfield '95  
 Mrs. Peter Arrington  
 Mrs. Joseph D. Arthur  
 William Joseph Arthur '33  
 E. S. Askey '99  
 Edward Aswell

Hudson Bacon  
 Mrs. English Bagby  
 Mrs. W. L. Barnett  
 J. M. Barnhill  
 Mrs. J. M. Barnhill  
 Mrs. B. E. Barrett  
 Mrs. Viola A. Barrett  
 Robert G. Bartholomew  
 John G. Beard, Jr. '37  
 Joseph M. Bell, Jr.  
 Edward B. Benjamin  
 Dr. W. R. Berryhill '21  
 B. R. Bickley  
 Harold E. Bierck  
 Mrs. Edwin Björkman '19  
 Roy Watterson Black, Sr.  
 John Blair  
 Margaret Blee  
 Ralph Steele Boggs  
 Perry Borgstrom  
 Charles T. Boyd '21  
 Mrs. Alma C. Boyte  
 Cyrus Townsend Brady  
 Dr. H. R. Brashear  
 Margaret Braswell  
 Dr. John C. Brauer  
 E. A. Brecht  
 Sarah W. Briggs  
 Dr. K. M. Brinkhous  
 Aubrey Lee Brooks

Mrs. Mary Leggett Browning  
 Daniel H. Buchanan  
 Dr. James B. Bullitt  
 L. F. Bumgardner  
 W. L. Burgher  
 Dr. Joseph F. Burket  
 Dr. Charles H. Burnett  
 Mrs. Jacques Busbee  
 Dr. Thomas C. Butler  
 Curtis Bynum '03

Dr. Robert R. Cadmus  
 Dr. Frank C. Cady  
 Mrs. Harry B. Caldwell  
 W. E. Caldwell  
 Rowe B. Campbell '53  
 Mrs. Ann Carpenter  
 Mrs. J. D. Carrison  
 P. Joy Carter  
 Shirley Carter '32  
 Richard L. Casanova  
 Appolonia Cassidy  
 Vincent H. D. Cassidy '47  
 Mrs. Margaret Davis Cate  
 David Chalmers  
 Mrs. Hope S. Chamberlain  
 Dr. Harrie R. Chamberlin  
 Emil Theodore Chanlett '41  
 Hugh G. Chatham  
 Thurmond Chatham '19  
 Macon Cheek  
 Stuart Chevalier  
 J. B. Childs  
 H. W. Church  
 Dr. Henry T. Clark, Jr. '37  
 Francis O. Clarkson '16  
 Mrs. Alice Moser Claudel  
 Albert Coates '18  
 William Cochrane '37  
 George R. Coffman  
 J. B. Coghill '08  
 Robert E. Coker '96  
 Mrs. W. B. Cole  
 Annie Cadwallader Coles  
 Elizabeth Collette  
 Olan V. Cook '29  
 Dr. Thomas M. Copple '99, Estate  
 Mrs. Elizabeth H. Cotten  
 Lyman A. Cotten '36  
 E. Merton Coulter '13

Mrs. Mary Margaret Browning  
Daniel O. Buchanan  
Dr. James B. Bullitt  
W. L. Bunker  
Dr. Joseph F. Barker  
Dr. Charles H. Barnett  
Mrs. Jacques Buebe  
Mr. Thomas C. Butler  
Gertie Bynum '03

Dr. Robert R. Cadmus  
Dr. Frank C. Cady  
Mrs. Harry B. Caldwell  
W. E. Caldwell  
Rowe B. Campbell '52  
Mrs. Ann Carpenter  
Mrs. J. D. Garrison  
T. Joy Carter  
Shirley Carter '33  
Richard L. Cassanova

Agnes Cassady  
Vincent H. D. Cassady '47  
Mrs. Margaret Davis Gato  
David Chalmers  
Mrs. Hope S. Chamberlain  
Mrs. Harriet R. Chamberlain  
Emil Theodore Chastant '41  
Hugh C. Chatham  
Thurmond Chatham '19  
Macdon Chock  
Stuart Chevalier

B. B. Childs  
F. W. Church  
Dr. Henry T. Clark, Jr. '37  
Francis O. Clarkson '16  
Mrs. Alice Moser Claude  
Albert Coates '18  
William Cochran '37  
George E. Coffman  
J. M. Coghill '08  
Robert E. Coker '96  
Mrs. Cole

Annie Cadwallader Coloe  
Elizabeth Collette

Asa  
Frank Angfield '92  
Mrs. Peter Arlington  
Mrs. Joseph P. Arthur  
William Joseph Arthur '33  
E. S. Askey '98  
Edward Aswell

Hudson Bacon  
Mrs. English Bagg  
Mrs. W. L. Barnett  
J. M. Barnhill  
Mrs. J. M. Barnhill  
Mrs. R. B. Barnett  
Mrs. Viola A. Barnett  
Robert G. Bartholomew  
John C. Beard, Jr. '37  
Joseph M. Bell, Jr.  
Edward B. Benjamin

Dr. W. R. Berryhill '21  
B. R. Bickley  
Harold E. Biech  
Mrs. Edwin Bjorkman '19  
Roy Waterson Black, Sr.  
John Blair  
Margaret Rice  
Ralph Steele Rogers  
Borgstrom  
T. Boyd '21  
Aime C. Boyer  
Towens and Brady



Mrs. Elizabeth G. Covell  
 Mrs. James E. Covington  
 Albert W. Cowper '32  
 Dr. Ernest Craige '39  
 Christopher Crittenden  
 Jack Crosswell  
 Dr. Edward C. Curnen, Jr.  
 Rebecca Cushman  
 George B. Cutten

Joseph F. Dallas  
 Mrs. W. H. Dameron  
 Harvey W. Daniell '50  
 John W. Dargavel  
 John F. Dashiell  
 Mrs. Margaret Dashiell  
 William F. Davidson  
 Emily Davie  
 Preston Davie '46  
 Burke Davis  
 Mrs. R.O.E. Davis '02  
 George Parmly Day  
 Earl Dean  
 Mrs. W. T. Delamar  
 Alonzo Thomas Dill '35  
 Mrs. Kay Dixon  
 Dr. George O. Doak  
 William E. Dossel  
 Martha Doughton '18  
 Mrs. Brent S. Drane  
 Mary E. Dreier  
 Alpheus W. Drankwater

Myrl Ebert  
 F. H. Edmister  
 F. L. Edwards  
 Thomas L. Ellis  
 J. W. Emison, Jr.  
 Herbert W. Eustace  
 Dr. Marvin R. Evans

John E. Farrior '23  
 Lucy E. Fay  
 Dr. James C. Pass Fearrington '21  
 Charles E. Feinberg  
 Mrs. P. B. Fetzer, Jr.  
 Arthur E. Fink  
 Mrs. Mary P. Fisher  
 Dr. J. Martin Fleming '91  
 Dr. William L. Fleming  
 Norman Foerster '49  
 Franklin W. Fowler  
 Mrs. Franklin W. Fowler  
 Ira Frank  
 Mrs. Mary Evans Franklin

Werner P. Friederich  
 Mrs. Dallas W. Futch

Mary Meares Galt  
 Dr. Lytt I. Gardner '38  
 Mrs. Clarence Gasque  
 W. C. George '11  
 Mrs. Hugo Giduz  
 Mrs. Grace K. Gillette  
 Dr. Monroe T. Gilmour  
 Mrs. L. C. Glenn  
 C. M. Goethe  
 Nathan G. Gooding '20  
 Frank P. Graham '09  
 Dr. John B. Graham '40  
 Gordon Gray '30  
 C. Sylvester Green  
 Fletcher M. Green '22  
 Paul Green '21  
 Mrs. Paul Green '19  
 Lowell M. Greenlaw  
 Sallie M. Griffin  
 Frank Groseclose  
 Ozeslaw Gronostaj  
 James C. Gurley  
 Claude E. Guthrie  
 Paul N. Guthrie  
 Mrs. J. L. Gwyn

Samuel Tilden Habel  
 Mrs. J. Gordon Hackett  
 Alexander B. Hagner  
 P. H. Hahn  
 Harofe Haivri  
 Irving A. Hamilton '53  
 J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton  
 James L. Haney  
 T. E. Hanley  
 Frank S. Hanlin  
 J. A. Hardison '16  
 Mrs. W. S. Harney  
 James C. Harper '16  
 Douglas Harrell  
 Mrs. Helen Dortch Harrison '29  
 T. P. Harrison '18  
 Fritz Hartmann  
 W. Foster Hayes  
 F. Bourn Hayne  
 Mrs. Grover C. Haynes  
 Edward E. Hazlett, Jr.  
 Dr. E. M. Hedgpeth '27  
 Clarence Heer  
 Joseph Leon Helguera '51  
 George Hellen '50  
 Archibald Henderson '98



John L. Henderson '25  
 George G. Higgins  
 L. B. Higley  
 George Watts Hill, Jr. '47  
 Mrs. George Watts Hill, Jr. '49  
 James N. B. Hill  
 John Sprunt Hill '89  
 Ida C. Hinshaw  
 Alice B. Hobart  
 R. J. M. Hobbs  
 Fletcher Hodges, Jr.  
 Mrs. Curtis Hogan  
 Mrs. Michael Hoke  
 Mrs. C. S. Hollister  
 J. S. Holmes '90  
 Charles C. Hopkins '39  
 Andrew H. Horn  
 Miles C. Horton, Sr.  
 Nelson Howard '29  
 Mrs. Nelson Howard  
 William Henry Hoyt  
 A. P. Hudson '30  
 Charles Campbell Hundley  
 Dard Hunter

Miss Bessie M. Jackson  
 Charles W. Jacocks  
 Dr. William P. Jacocks '04  
 E. S. Jeffries, Jr. '54  
 E. G. Jeffress  
 Edwin B. Jeffress '07  
 William Sumner Jenkins '24  
 Katherine Jocher '29  
 Richard Johns '50  
 Cecil Johnson  
 Evans Johnson '53  
 Frances Torian Johnson  
 Mrs. Hugh H. Johnson  
 Mrs. J. M. Jones  
 R. Lloyd Jones  
 Thomas Kirkman Jones  
 Mrs. William S. Jordan

Louis C. Karpinski  
 John Keller  
 Norbert Kelly '47  
 H. P. Kraus  
 John G. Kunstmann

Mrs. John W. Labouisse  
 Lucy Robins Lang  
 Albert D. Lasker  
 Stewart Ward Lay  
 Sturgis E. Leavitt  
 Mrs. John Q. LeGrand

Mrs. Eloise R. Lewis  
 McDaniel Lewis '16  
 Miss Carrie Lilly  
 Miss Ruth E. Lindberg  
 Dr. Robert B. Lindsay '38  
 Mrs. H. O. Lineberger  
 Robert W. Linker '25  
 Mrs. Catherine Lister  
 Arthur Hill London '96  
 Lawrence London '31  
 Dorothy Long  
 Dr. William E. Loring  
 W. S. Lovell  
 Norval Neil Luxon  
 H. M. Lydenberg  
 James Lynah

W. L. McAtee  
 John Walker McCain, Jr. '26  
 Dr. Walter S. McClellan  
 Dr. E. J. McGavran '49  
 James P. McGovern  
 Mrs. Kenneth M. McIntyre '40  
 E. J. McKay  
 Loren C. MacKinney  
 Mrs. Loren C. MacKinney  
 C. A. McKnight '23  
 John P. McKnight  
 William A. McKnight '37  
 Sallie Foard MacNider  
 D. A. MacPherson

Harold J. Magnuson  
 Leo Major  
 John Hall Manning '09  
 Marianne R. Martin  
 K. M. Mathieson  
 Mrs. G. E. Mattis  
 Victor Meekins  
 Robert T. Meyer  
 Eino Mikkola  
 Mrs. Lester W. Milbrath  
 A. Moid  
 Robert E. Moody  
 Mrs. B. E. Moore  
 C. H. Moore  
 John D. Moore  
 Dr. William G. Morgan '27  
 J. L. Morrison '40  
 R. H. Morrison '47  
 Daisy H. Moseley  
 Sallie C. Murphy '29

Arnold Nash  
 Mrs. Frank Nash





Robert W. Neall  
Mrs. B. Stanley Nelson  
George A. Nelson  
Josephina M. Niggli '37  
Alice Noble  
Stuart M. Noblin '35

Daniel Okun

Gregory Paine  
Frank Parker  
John A. Parker  
John M. Parker, Jr.  
Wixie Parker  
Daniel W. Patterson  
Dr. Hubert C. Patterson '25  
Mrs. L. O. Patterson  
James W. Patton '25  
Sadie S. Patton  
Dr. Erle E. Peacock, Jr. '47  
John R. Peacock  
Dickson Peden  
Dr. James C. Peele '32  
Mrs. Norcott Pemberton  
Dr. Richard M. Peters  
Pettigrew Family  
Mrs. Paul Peyton  
John Kenneth Pfohl '98  
Mrs. John N. Pharr  
L. J. Phipps '22  
Mittie Pickard  
W. W. Pierson  
Charles Aycock Poe '35  
Mrs. William D. Pollock  
Louis Billy Pope '52  
William S. Powell '40  
Louise F. Price  
T. M. Price '12  
William Russell Pullen '42  
Nita K. Pyburn '38

Mrs. A. V. Ramsey  
Joseph B. Ramsey '41  
Dr. Richard Beverly Raney '26  
E. R. Rankin '13  
H. F. Rankin '51  
J. Monroe Rawlings Family  
I. T. Reamer  
George Reeves, Jr.  
Henrietta Reid  
John T. Reid  
Horace Renegar  
Carleton C. Rice  
Oscar K. Rice

Dr. William P. Richardson  
Michel Rimet  
L. M. Rivers  
Walter C. Robinson '25  
Mrs. Janie Agnew Robinson  
Paul Rockwell '37  
Dr. A. Hewitt Rose, Jr. '43  
Emil Rosenthal  
Dr. Robert A. Ross '20  
Larry Rue  
Mrs. Herbert Ruffin  
Charles E. Rush  
Mrs. I. B. Rush  
Phillips Russell '04

J. L. Sanders '50  
J. M. Saunders  
George F. Scheer  
John Richardson Schenck, Jr.  
Gustav T. Schwenning  
Lauro Scierati  
J. W. Selman  
Allie Semmes  
Winfred B. Senior  
John C. Settlemayer  
S. R. Shapiro  
Lawrence A. Sharpe  
Paul E. Shearin '29  
L. B. Sherman  
Herman A. Sieber '51  
Leonard N. Simons  
Carl Smith '27  
Dr. Claiborne T. Smith, Jr.  
Mrs. H. H. Smith  
Mrs. Lillian Smith  
Vaughn Smith '47  
H. J. Snelling  
C. C. Sorrels  
Lorenzo Sosso  
Rosemary Soubiran  
Thomas Spencer  
Corydon E. Spruill '20  
Mrs. Corydon P. Spruill '23  
Dr. W. H. T. Squires  
Wilbur S. Stakes  
Diffie W. Standard  
John P. Stedman '16  
R. C. Steele  
H. B. Stein  
A. Alan Steinbach  
Dr. Richard N. Stelling  
G. M. Stephens '26  
George M. Stevens '26  
Ann Steytler





James Street  
John Edward Swain '02  
Arthur Swann  
Chester E. Swor '34  
Harry Sylvester

Mrs. Dorothy R. Tannenbaum  
George V. Taylor  
William Taylor  
J. S. Terry  
Edward Frank Thomas '32  
George G. Thomas '04  
Wendell Thomas  
William W. Thomas, Jr. '47  
William West Tomlinson  
Lawrence S. Thompson '35  
Mildred M. Thompson  
Thelma Thompson  
R. S. Thomson  
I. Thord-Gray  
Mary Lindsay Thornton '39  
B. Lionel Truscott  
Jack W. Turrentine

M. E. Underwood '43

R. P. Vance  
Mrs. Eric N. van Lennep  
Jacqueline Van Raden  
Pierce Van Vleck  
John Vermillion, Jr.

William E. Wakeley '12  
Mrs. Charles P. Wales  
Mrs. D. H. Wallace  
Robert W. Wallace  
Wesley Wallace  
Richard Walser '29  
Charles C. Ware  
L. C. Warren  
Dr. Ralph M. Watkins  
A. K. Watson  
George William Watt  
Mrs. J. P. Watters  
Mangum Weeks '15  
Herman Weil '01  
Mrs. John Scott Welborn  
Manly Wade Wellman  
Dr. Warner Wells  
Dr. Louis G. Welt  
G. O. Weston  
Mrs. Anna N. Wheeler  
Walter H. Wheeler  
William A. Whitaker '04

Joan Fulton White  
G. T. Whitley '08  
R. E. Wicker  
Bell Irvin Wiley  
Mary C. Wiley  
Billy R. Wilkinson  
Mrs. James M. Williams  
Lena Mae Williams '44  
R. M. Williams  
Ralph D. Williams '20  
Mrs. Broadus E. Willingham, Jr.  
Dr. Henry S. Willis '14  
George S. Wills  
Dr. John Wilson  
Louis Round Wilson '99  
Dr. Nathan A. Womack '21  
Mrs. Julien Wood  
Mrs. Walter R. Wootten  
Dr. John J. Wright  
Edith Wynnner

Cedric A. Yeo  
Yi Ts'ien

Frances Yocom  
David A. Young '26

Abbott Laboratories  
Aero Medical Association  
Alabama University Press  
Alaska Department of Health  
Alpha Chi Sigma  
Alpha Epsilon Delta  
Alpha Kappa Kappa  
American Academy of Ophthalmology  
American Association for Cancer Research  
American Automobile Association  
American Book Company  
American Cancer Society, Inc.  
American Chemical Society  
American College of Surgeons  
American Council of Voluntary Agencies  
for Foreign Service  
American Council to Improve our  
Neighborhoods  
American Cyanamid Company  
American Dental Association  
American Dental Hygienists' Association  
American Foundation for the Blind  
American Heart Association  
American Hospital Association  
American Law Institute  
American Leprosy Missions, Inc.  
American Library Association





American Medical Association	Danish Medical Association
American Medical Woman's Association	Dawson's Bookshop
American Proctology Society	Dennis & Company
American Social Hygiene Association	Doho Chemical Corporation
American Society of Tropical Medicine & Hygiene	Duke Hospital Library
American Surgical Association	Duke University Library
Appleton-Century-Crofts	Eastman Kodak Company
Armed Forces Medical Library	Equitable Life Assurance Society
Army Medical Service Graduate School	Fairfax County Planning Commission
Arthritis & Rheumatism Foundation	Firestone Tire & Rubber Company
Assembly of Captive European Nations	Free Press
Associated Press	Fremont Foundation
Association for the Aid of Crippled Children	Frick Art Reference Library
Association of American Medical Colleges	Fund for the Republic, Inc.
Association of American Physicians	
	Geisinger Memorial Hospital
Baca & Villanueva	Georgetown University Medical Center
Barnes & Noble	Grace Hospital, Detroit
Beacon Press	Grayson Foundation
Belgian Chamber of Commerce	Greenberg
Matthew Bender & Co.	Greensboro News Company
Temple Beth El, Detroit	Guild of Catholic Psychiatrists
Biological Sciences Foundation	
Bobbs-Merrill Company	Lizzie Hancock Chapter of Woman's Auxiliary (Pharmacy)
Bollingen Foundation	Harcourt, Brace & Company
The Bookshelf	Harper Hospital, Detroit
Boston University Medical School	Harvard University, Business History Review
Charles Bowman & Company	Harvard University, School of Business Administration
Bowman Gray School of Medicine - Wake Forest College	Ernest Haywood Library
Bucks County Medical Society	Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit
Burroughs Wellcome & Company	Hillside Hospital, New York
	Henry Holt & Company
Carle Hospital Clinic & Foundation	
Carlsberg Glyptotek	Illinois University Library School
Carnegie Institute of Washington	Indiana University Press
Carolina Motor Club	Infirmery (N. C. University)
Charlotte Woman's Druggist Auxiliary	Institute for International Education
Chicago University Press	Institute for Research in Social Science
Children's Hospital, Washington, D. C.	Institute of Living
Ciba Foundation	International Association of Chiefs of Police
Ciba Pharmaceutical Products, Inc.	
Cleveland Museum of Art Library	Jewish Publication Society of America
Coe Laboratories, Inc.	Josiah Macy Foundation
Columbia University Medical Library	Journal of Taxation, Inc.
Columbia University Press	Journalism Foundation
Committee on Public Administration Cases	
Commonwealth Fund	Kansas University, Extension Department
Communicable Disease Center, Georgia	Kansas University Library
Cornell University School of Nutrition	
Cosmo Greek-American Printing Company	
Croft Publications	





Kappa Psi  
Kellog Foundation  
Kresge Eye Institute, Detroit  
Latter-Day Saints Hospital  
Lederle Laboratories  
Lepore Schwartz Memorial Foundation  
Liberal Arts Press  
Eli Lilly & Company  
Lloyd Brothers, Inc.

McGraw-Hill  
Macmillan and Company  
Margaret Hague Maternity Hospital  
Mariner's Museum  
John & Mary Markle Foundation  
Massachusetts Heart Association  
Mayo Clinic  
Medical Economics, Inc.  
Merck & Company, Inc.  
Metropolitan Life Insurance Company  
Michie Company  
Milk Industry Foundation  
Minnesota University Press  
Modern Medicine, Inc.  
Moravian Church in America  
Motor Vehicle Research, Inc.  
M & R Laboratories  
Municipal Finance Officers Association  
Meade-Johnson & Company  
National Academy of Sciences  
National Board of Dental Examiners  
National Board of Medical Examiners  
National Cancer Institute  
National Committee on Alcohol Hygiene  
National Dairy Council  
National Fire Protection Association  
National Foundation for Infantile  
Paralysis  
National League for Nursing Education  
National Medical & Dental Association  
of America  
National Nephrosis Foundation, Inc.  
National Red Cross, American  
National Science Foundation  
National Society for Medical Research  
National Tuberculosis Association  
National Vitamin Foundation, Inc.  
New School of Social Research  
New York Academy of Medicine Library  
New York University, Bellevue Medical  
Central Library  
Norfolk & Western Railway Company  
N. C. Alcoholic Rehabilitation Program  
N. C. Board of Public Welfare

N. C. Dental Foundation  
N. C. Dental Society  
N. C. Heart Association  
N. C. Medical Foundation  
N. C. Medical Society  
N. C. Nurses' Association  
N. C. Pharmaceutical Research Foundation  
N. C. State Board of Health  
N. C. State Department of Archives  
and History  
N. C. State Library  
N. C. Tuberculosis Association  
N. C. University Dental School  
N. C. University Law School Library  
N. C. University Medical School  
N. C. University Press  
N. C. University School of Nursing  
N. C. University School of Pharmacy  
N. C. University School of Public  
Health

Old Hickory Bookshop  
Old North State Medical Society  
Oriole Press

Pacific Coast Publications  
Paper Cup & Container Institute  
Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts  
Pennsylvania University Henry Phipps  
Institute  
Pfizer Laboratories  
Phi Delta Chi  
Philosophical Library  
Phipps & Bird, Inc.  
Polish Embassy  
Prentice-Hall

Q. S. Digest Company

Republic Insurance Company  
Republican National Committee  
Rockefeller Foundation  
Rockefeller Institute for Medical  
Research  
J. B. Roerig & Company  
Royal Victoria Hospital  
Rush Medical College

Saint Francis Sanatorium  
Sandoz Chemical Company  
E. H. Sargent & Company  
Henry Schuman  
Scott & White Clinic  
Scott-Foreman





Scribner's Sons  
Seaboard Airline Railroad Company  
Seabury-Western Theological Seminary  
Sea View Hospital  
Seven Day Adventists  
Sharpe & Dohme  
Shelby Air Force Depot  
Sinai Hospital  
Sloan-Kettering Institute for Cancer  
Research  
Society for Biological Research  
Society for Dental Research  
South African Institute for Medical  
Research  
Southern Economic Journal  
Southern Regional Education Board  
Stephen Wise Free Synagogue  
Superior Stone Company  
  
Tax Institute, Inc.  
Teachers Insurance & Annuity Association  
Tri-State Medical Association  
Charles C. Thomas  
Traffic Institute of Northwestern  
University  
  
United States Marine Corps  
United States Navy  
Upjohn Company  
  
Van Nostrand Company  
Veterans Administration Hospital, Oteen  
Veterans Administration Hospital, Durham  
  
Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological  
Research  
West Publishing Company  
Western Reserve University Press  
Helen Hay Whitney Foundation  
Winston-Salem Board of Aldermen  
Woman's Medical College of Pennsylvania  
  
Yale University



U N I V E R S I T Y   O F   N O R T H   C A R O L I N A   L I B R A R Y

Chapel Hill

A N N U A L   R E P O R T   F O R   1955-1956

Submitted by the University Librarian to  
the Dean of the Faculty, June 30, 1956





1955-56

The University of North Carolina Library

Chapel Hill

OFFICERS: Robert Burton House, Chancellor of the University at Chapel Hill

Corydon P. Spruill, Dean of the Faculty

Andrew H. Horn, University Librarian and Chairman of the Administrative Board of the Library

Olan V. Cook, Associate University Librarian and Secretary to the Administrative Board of the Library

ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY (Appointed by the Chancellor):

William B. Aycock, Professor of Law

Richmond P. Bond, Kenan Professor of English

John N. Couch, Kenan Professor of Botany

Fletcher M. Green, Kenan Professor of History

Glen M. Haydon, Kenan Professor of Music

Sturgis E. Leavitt, Kenan Professor of Spanish

William W. Pierson, Dean of the Graduate School

Oscar K. Rice, Professor of Chemistry

Berthold L. Ullman, Kenan Professor of Classical Languages and Literatures

William M. Whyburn, Kenan Professor of Mathematics

Andrew H. Horn, ex-officio member and Chairman

Olan V. Cook, Secretary to the Board

Research Fund Committee:

Richmond P. Bond, Chairman

John N. Couch

Sturgis E. Leavitt

Olan V. Cook

Georgia H. Faison

Andrew H. Horn

STUDENT LIBRARY COMMITTEE (Appointed by the Student Body President):

Luther H. Lawing, Chairman, Senior

Mary Jane Cocke, Senior

James Brandon Kincaid, Sophomore

Tony Jasper Miller

Michael Campbell Soper, Senior

Raymond R. Taylor, Sophomore

Chapel Hill

OFFICERS: Robert Burton House, Chancellor of the University at Chapel Hill

Corydon P. Spruill, Dean of the Faculty

Andrew H. Horn, University Librarian and Chairman of the Administrative Board of the Library

Olan V. Cook, Associate University Librarian and Secretary to the Administrative Board of the Library

ADMINISTRATIVE BOARD OF THE LIBRARY (Appointed by the Chancellor):

William B. Aycock, Professor of Law  
Richmond P. Bond, Kenan Professor of English  
John W. Couch, Kenan Professor of Botany  
Fletcher M. Green, Kenan Professor of History  
Glen M. Haydon, Kenan Professor of Music  
Sturgis E. Leavitt, Kenan Professor of Spanish  
William W. Peterson, Dean of the Graduate School  
Oscar K. Rice, Professor of Chemistry  
Berthold L. Ullman, Kenan Professor of Classical Languages and Literatures  
William M. Whyburn, Kenan Professor of Mathematics

Andrew H. Horn, ex-officio member and Chairman  
Olan V. Cook, Secretary to the Board

Research Fund Committee:

Richmond P. Bond, Chairman  
John W. Couch  
Sturgis E. Leavitt  
Olan V. Cook  
Georgia H. ...  
Andrew H. Horn

STUDENT LIBRARY COMMITTEE (Appointed by the Student Body President):

Luther H. Lewis, Chairman, Senior  
Mary Jane Cooke, Senior  
James Brandon Kincaid, Sophomore  
Tony Jasper Miller  
Michael Campbell Goper, Senior  
Raymond R. Taylor, Sophomore



To the Dean of the Faculty, Corydon P. Spruill:

I have the honor to submit my second annual report as University Librarian, for the period between July 1, 1955 and June 30, 1956, the 161st year of the University Library's history.

The year 1955/56 has been marked by a record growth in the size of the collections, increasing use of resources and services, and by a careful administrative self-evaluation. It gives me great pleasure to record that on March 1, 1956 the Trustees of the University unanimously voted to name the general library building in honor of Louis Round Wilson, University Librarian, 1901-1932. Quite opportunely, shortly before the action of the Trustees, the Friends of the Library published a booklet by Maurice F. Tauber on the extraordinary contributions which Dr. Wilson has made to the Library, the University, and to the profession of librarianship. The Trustees also, on June 4, 1956, conferred the honorary degree Doctor of Laws upon one of the Library's great friends and benefactors, William A. Whitaker, Class of 1904, in recognition of his outstanding achievements in the fields of science and business. Mr. Whitaker's generous benefactions to the University and the rare book collections he has established in the Library were cited upon that occasion.

The Library has, in some respects, encountered difficulties also during the year. To these, some reference will be made in the sections which follow. In total effect, however, I feel that we have made substantial progress; and for this I should like to express sincere acknowledgment to: the library-mindedness of the University Administration, the wise counsel of the Library Administrative Board, the persuasive efforts of the faculty on the Library's behalf, the understanding cooperation of the students, the



continued generosity of the Friends of the Library, the devoted service of the Library Staff, and finally, your own ever-patient leadership.

This annual report is merely a summary, followed by a few appendices of pertinent statistics and lists. The full record of the Library's year has been detailed for you in various Library publications (Recent Acquisitions, Library Notes, the Bookmark), and in the several special reports which have been prepared for you from time to time during the year.

*Andrew H. Horn*

Andrew H. Horn  
University Librarian

June 30, 1956





## GROWTH AND ORGANIZATION OF THE COLLECTIONS

With the close of business on June 30, the Library could report that during the fiscal year 1955/56 it had added 94,516 volumes to its official count, thereby breaking its record in number of volumes added in a single year, set in 1954/55 when 74,564 volumes were reported. As of July 1, 1956 the total volumes held by the University of North Carolina libraries will be 831,122. This is a rather surprising outcome for a year in which the State Legislature cut the basic book-periodicals-binding appropriation by 20%, from \$125,000 to \$100,000. There are three major reasons why we have, in spite of the reduction, exceeded last year's rate of growth. First, in the closing weeks of the 1954/55 fiscal year, the University Administration was successful in obtaining special supplementary book funds which more than offset the announced reduction for 1955/56. These funds were spent hastily but the purchases could not be processed to the counting point until after July 1, 1955; and they thus appear in this year's, rather than last year's, count. Second, again this year the University Administration came to the Library's assistance by securing funds to employ several additional staff members between January and June of 1956. These persons were able to add nearly 23,000 volumes to the library count by accessioning heretofore uncounted volumes and by processing gifts and exchange books which have accumulated in storage over the years but remained uncataloged for lack of personnel to handle them. In the hope that a single, all-out effort would clear up this backlog of work, we named the enterprise the "Crash Program." We fell considerably short of our mark, but we hope to continue the work on a reduced scale as the "UNCL Project." The "Crash Program" was an

# GROWTH AND ORGANIZATION OF THE COLLECTIONS

With the close of business on June 30, the Library could report that during the fiscal year 1955/56 it had added 91,516 volumes to its official count, thereby breaking its record in number of volumes added in a single year, set in 1951/52 when 71,564 volumes were reported. As of July 1, 1956 the total volume held by the University of North Carolina Libraries will be 831,122. This is a rather surprising outcome for a year in which the State Legislature cut the basic book-periodicals-binding appropriation by 20%, from \$125,000 to \$100,000. There are three major reasons we have in spite of the reduction, exceeded last year's rate of growth. First, in the closing weeks of the 1954/55 fiscal year, the University Administration was successful in obtaining special supplementary book funds which more than offset the announced reduction for 1955/56. These funds were spent hastily but the purchases could not be processed to the counting point until after July 1, 1955, and they thus appear in this year's, rather than last year's, count. Second, again this year the University Administration came to the Library's assistance by securing funds to employ several additional staff members between January and June of 1956. These persons were able to add nearly 23,000 volumes to the library count by accessioning heretofore uncounted volumes and by processing gifts and exchange books which have accumulated in storage over the years but remained unaccessioned for lack of personnel to handle them. In the hope that a slight, if not effort would clear up this backlog of work, we named the enterprise the "Crash Program." We fell considerably short of our mark, but we hope to continue the work on a reduced scale as the "Crash Program" was an



especially important undertaking because it substantially reduced the hazard of our purchasing books which we already have but of which we have no itemized record. It is highly desirable -- and good business -- to bring all gifts under minimum bibliographical control immediately upon their receipt. We also discovered through the "Crash Program" that "UNCL cataloging" (i.e., single main entry in the card catalog, leaving the book unclassified and assigned a storage number) may be quite satisfactory for certain categories of research material, and much less expensive than full cataloging. The effort initiated as the "Crash Program" will, therefore, be continued as a regular routine and will be referred to as the "UNCL Project." Third, we have had, during 1955/56, an exceptionally rich year in gifts. Friends of the Library and friends of the University have furnished funds (supplemented by money for the Law Library from Alumni Annual Giving) to acquire notable books at bargain prices; and the Friends have also donated books and collections of books (in excess of 15,000 volumes), plus thousands of manuscripts, maps, pamphlets, broadsides and prints. Some of the books will, of course, turn out to be duplicates; but many of the duplicates are needed as replacements and others will eventually be exchanged with other libraries for titles which we lack. To illustrate the nature of the multi-volumes gifts received by the University, a few examples are mentioned, and attention is invited to the more complete listing prepared on May 11 for the Friends of the Library annual meeting: an excellent collection of more than 1200 books in the fields of drama, poetry, travel, art and history from the library of the late Edwin August Björkman, the Swedish-born novelist, poet, critic, translator and newspaper man; more than 2000 volumes in the fields of poetry, drama, hymnology, history and

especially important undertaking because it substantially reduced the  
hazard of our acquiring books which we already have but of which we have  
no firm record. It is highly desirable -- and good business -- to  
bring all gifts under minimum bibliographical control immediately upon  
their receipt. We also discovered through the "Grass Program" that "UNCL  
cataloging" (i.e., signing new entries in the card catalog, leaving the book  
unclassified and assigned a storage number) may be quite satisfactory for  
certain categories of research material, and much less expensive than full  
cataloging. The effort initiated as the "Grass Program" will, therefore,  
be continued as a regular routine and will be referred to as the "UNCL  
Project." Third, we have had, during 1952/53, an exceptionally rich year  
in gifts. Friends of the library and friends of the University have  
furnished funds (supplemented by money for the Law Library from Alumni  
Annual Giving) to acquire notable books at bargain prices; and the friends  
have also donated books and collections of books (in excess of 15,000 volumes),  
plus thousands of manuscripts, maps, pamphlets, broadsheets and prints. Some  
of the books will, of course, turn out to be duplicates; but many of the  
duplicates are needed as replacements and others will eventually be ex-  
changed with other libraries for titles which we lack. To illustrate the  
nature of the multi-volume gifts received by the University, a few examples  
are mentioned, and attention invited to the more complete listing pre-  
pared on May 11 for the friends of the library annual meeting: an excellent  
collection of more than 1200 books in the fields of drama, poetry, travel,  
art and history from the library of the late Edwin August Björman, the  
Swedish-born novelist, poet, critic, translator and newspaper man; more  
than 1000 volumes in the fields of poetry, drama, hymnology, history and



biography presented by Harold W. Gammans in memory of his son, George Henry Gammans, class of 1940; the addition of over 1500 volumes and 672 broadsides by Mr. Hoyt to the William Henry Hoyt Collections which are rapidly making the University of North Carolina one of world's centers for research relating to the French Revolution and Napoleon; approximately 2000 books in the fields of medicine, general history and literature, presented by Sallie Foard MacNider, from the library of her father, the late Dr. William de Berniere MacNider; the books, manuscripts and papers (1200 volumes, 1500 pamphlets, 250,000 manuscript items) of Howard W. Odum, presented in his memory by his family; a substantial part of the fine library of William <sup>172</sup>Staff Myers, books and journals on history and politics, but also including books and pamphlets on the Negro and slavery, opera librettos, German literature, and personal correspondence files; and the magnificent addition of 2253 books, 434 manuscript items, and 450 miscellaneous maps, pamphlets, serials, sheet music and brochures, the James W. Bryan (class of 1824) Memorial Collection, presented by Gray McW. Bryan -- a complement to an earlier collection, especially rich in manuscripts and North Carolina newspapers, presented by Col. Charles S. Bryan, also in memory of James W. Bryan.

Not only has our quantitative growth been spectacular, it has also been superb in quality. The richness of our collections cannot be discovered by the mere mention of the numbers of volumes donated and purchased. Some hint of the importance of the new acquisitions is given through the descriptions and listings prepared from time to time during the year for Recent Acquisitions, the Library's publication devoted to analysis of the collections. Gifts of remarkable value, albeit in somewhat fewer volumes, have been received from Preston Davie (early Americana), Robert M. Hanes



collections. Gifts of remarkable value, albeit in somewhat fewer volumes, Recent Acquisitions, the library's publication devoted to analysis of the descriptions and listings prepared from time to time during the year for hint of the importance of the new acquisitions is given through the the mere mention of the numbers of volumes donated and purchased. Some superb in quality. The richness of our collections cannot be discovered by Not only has our quantitative growth been spectacular, it has also been papers, presented by Col. Charles C. Bryan, also in memory of James W. Bryan, earlier collection, especially rich in manuscripts and North Carolina Memorial Collection, presented by Gray McW. Bryan - a complement to an serials, sheet music and brochures, James W. Bryan (class of 1884) of \$255 books, 434 manuscript items, and 450 miscellaneous maps, pamphlets, literature, and personal correspondence files; and the magnificent addition books and pamphlets on the Negro and slavery, opera librettos, German Staff years, books and journals on history and politics, but also including memory by his family; a substantial part of the fine library of William pamphlets, 250,000 manuscript items) of Howard W. Odum, presented in his Bernierio MacNider; the books, manuscripts and papers (1300 volumes, 1500 Ford MacNider, from the library of her father, the late Dr. William de the fields of medicine, general history and literature, presented by Salie relating to the French Revolution and Napoleon; approximately 2000 books in making the University of North Carolina one of world's centers for research sides by Mr. Hoyt to the William Henry Hoyt Collection which are rapidly Germans, class of 1910; the addition of over 1500 volumes and 675 broad-

and Miles Horton (incunabula), Archibald Henderson (Shaviana), William P. Jacocks (maps, prints and modern fine printing), William Sumner Jenkins (public documents, including session laws, legislative journals, and collected documents of various states during the 18th and 19th centuries), Sturgis E. Leavitt (Latin Americana), Carl E. Rankin (Oriental art, history and literature), Lawrence S. Thompson (German, Scandinavian and French books and periodicals on the history of the book), Herman Weil and the Weil Family (rare Americana), and William A. Whitaker (English and American literary rarities, and costume plates in color). Large purchases of North Caroliniana, including many rare items, were made possible by the use of funds established by John Sprunt Hill and the late Major Bruce Cotten.

This year marked the retirement of Miss Lucile Elliott after 33 years of service to the Law Library. During her final year she was relieved of her administrative duties as Law Librarian and allowed to devote her full time to winding up collecting projects upon which she and Professor William S. Jenkins (Department of Political Science and Library Documents Consultant) had been collaborating for some 20 years. Miss Elliott and Professor Jenkins had support and assistance from several sources: research funds allocated by the General Library, the assistance of the Duke University Library and the Library of Congress, help from Documents Librarian William R. Pullen in negotiation of exchanges, and the fortuitous circumstance that two major dealers in state legislative documents were preparing to go out of business and offered their stocks at reduced prices. There were also several gifts of law books, the most notable being from Professor Jenkins himself. As a result, we can now claim complete holdings of the session laws of the states and territories of the United States. A second project dear to







Miss Elliott was the acquisition of the important source material of English legal history, to the end that between Duke and North Carolina we might hold all of the Anglo-American code. To accomplish this, Miss Elliott was given time to compile bibliographies and want-lists; then in the middle of April, she was sent to England to buy such material as she could locate, armed with special funds voted for the purpose by the Friends of the Library and Alumni Annual Giving. Meanwhile, during the year, Law Librarian Mary Oliver made notable progress in building the other monographic and current serials collections of the Law Library through purchases and gifts. Significant gifts were presented by Winston Broadfoot, Mrs. O. Max Gardner, C. Bryan Aycock, B. B. Miller, and the North Carolina Bar Association which gave permission to exchange its reports for like material from other states. Miss Oliver's work was facilitated by clarifying relationships between the Law Library and the General Library, and by simplifying the accounting or other routines which were confused as a result of having two budget sources for books, periodicals and binding. Necessarily some non-collecting activity had to be curtailed in the Law Library; cataloging and bindery preparation suffered, but not dangerously.

About 2000 items were added to the North Carolina Collection in 1955/56, somewhat less than the number for 1954/55 when the great Bruce Cotten Collection was acquired. Nevertheless, the Collection is securing every significant piece of currently published North Caroliana and at the same time is steadily adding rare or unique items whenever they can be located. Much of what we seek, of course, cannot be purchased at any price because it is in the hands of private collectors; but these collectors have been most generous in their gifts and in their enthusiasm for contributing toward

English local history, to the end that between Duke and North Carolina we might hold a kind of Anglo-American code. To accomplish this, Miss Elliott was given time to acquire bibliographies and want-lists; then in the middle of April, and was sent to England to buy such material as she could locate, armed with special funds voted for the purpose by the friends of the library and Annual Annual Giving. Meanwhile, during the year, Law Librarian Mary Oliver made notable progress in building the other non-geographic and current article collections of the Law Library through purchases and gifts. Significant gifts were presented by Winston Broadfoot, Mrs. O. Max Gardner, C. Guyan Aycock, B. B. Miller, and the North Carolina Bar Association which gave permission to exchange its reports for like material from other states. Miss Oliver's work was facilitated by clarifying relationships between the Law Library and the General Library, and by simplifying the accounting on other routines which were confused as a result of having two budget sources for books, periodicals and binding. Necessarily some non-collecting activity had to be curtailed in the Law Library; cataloging and binding preparation suffered, but not, fortunately. About 2000 items were added to the North Carolina Collection in 1952/53 somewhat less than the number for 1951/52 when the great Bruce Cotton Collection was acquired. Nevertheless, the Collection is securing every significant place of currently published North Carolina and at the same time



the distinction of the Collection. In various issues of Recent Acquisitions and in a report to the Friends of the Library, we have already listed outstanding gifts and purchases. Further, we have privately and publicly recorded our appreciation to our donors; but the names of John Sprunt Hill, Preston Davie, and Bruce Cotten as outstanding patrons are again mentioned. A librarian seldom has the satisfaction of saying that processing and cataloging are up-to-date and satisfactorily under control -- happily, this can be claimed for the North Carolina Collection.

The number of groups of papers acquired by the Southern Historical Collection during the year 1955/56, including new collections and additions to old collections, was 153. The total number of individual pieces acquired was 294,980, including the Howard W. Odum papers, estimated at 250,000 pieces. A listing of the most significant additions will be found in Recent Acquisitions, No. 25.

The Music Library added a thousand volumes, 531 microprints, 65 current serials, and 173 recordings in 1955/56. These stark figures do not reflect the qualitative improvement of the collection, resulting from the addition of such titles as the entire Händel Werke in 96 volumes, Sulzer's Allgemeine Theorie der schönen Künste (4 vols., 1773-75), Conferati's Il Cantore Addrotinato (1682), Perego's La Regola del Canto Fermo Ambrosiano (1622), and the completion of such sets as Publikation Älterer Musik. The collection of research material in micro-publication is assuming important proportions. The Music Library, in more commodious quarters which include a listening room and some new furniture and equipment, has been able to give more attention to the organization of its holdings. By a special drive, the great backlog of printed music awaiting processing for cataloging was



and in a report to the friends of the library, we have already listed out-  
standing gifts and purchases. Further, we have privately and publicly re-  
corded our appreciation to our donors; but the names of John Sprunt Hill,  
Preston Davis, and Bruce Cotton as outstanding patrons are again mentioned.  
A librarian seldom has the satisfaction of seeing that processing and  
cataloging are up-to-date and satisfactorily under control -- happily, this  
can be claimed for the North Carolina Collection.

The number of groups of papers acquired by the Southern Historical  
Collection during the year 1955/56, including new collections and additions  
to old collections, was 153. The total number of individual pieces acquired  
was 231,380, including the Howard W. Odum papers, estimated at 250,000 pieces.  
Listing of the most significant additions will be found in Recent Acqui-  
sitions, No. 25.

The Music Library added a thousand volumes, 531 microprints, 65 reprints  
serials, and 173 recordings in 1955/56. These stark figures do not reflect  
the qualitative improvement of the collection, resulting from the addition  
of such titles as the entire Handel Works in 26 volumes, Salzer's *Allegretto*  
*Theorie der schönen Künste* (4 vols., 1773-75), *Conferentie II Cantore*  
*Adriano* (1682), *Verago's La Regola del Canto Fermo Ambrosiano* (1682),

and the completion of such sets as *Pullig's Musik*. The collec-  
tion of research material in micro-publication is assuming important pro-  
portions. The Music Library, in more commodious quarters which include a  
reading room, is now open to the public. The library is now open to the public  
and is now open to the public.

virtually eliminated. Heretofore uncataloged scores are now represented in the catalog.

Important items were added to the Rare Book Collections through the generosity of friends. One of these friends, Robert M. Hanes, has also indicated an interest in the further development of the Hanes Foundation for the Origin and Development of the Book. We have outlined a program for his consideration: further augmentation of the rare book collection; an annual lecture (and its publication) on bibliography; publication of supplements to the bibliography Incunabula in the Hanes Collection, by O. V. Cook; and a scholarship or prize in the field of bibliographical research.

On January 24, 1956 the Library was admitted to participation in the Russian Duplicate Exchange Project of the Library of Congress which is sponsored by the Joint Committee on Slavic Studies (in turn appointed by the American Council of Learned Societies and the Social Science Research Council). Our application was made on January 12 at the suggestion of Daniel Gallik, Research Associate in the Institute for Research for Social Science attached to the "Planning Project." Our selections from the weekly lists of Library of Congress duplicates have been made by the Planning Project, Department of Political Science, Curriculum in Comparative Linguistics, and Department of Statistics. At a nominal cost, we have acquired a substantial number of books, pamphlets and serial publications in Russian which would otherwise have been unavailable entirely or procured at considerable expense and difficulty.

At the beginning of the fiscal year, the Library Board allocated \$5200 for the completion of broken sets. We were fortunate enough to find lacking volumes, or to obtain early numbers, for several of our reference sets and runs of bound periodicals. This program should, insofar as possible, be







continued on a regular basis.

One of the ways in which a library can stretch its book funds is through improvement in the organization of existing collections, and another saving can be effected by more efficient methods of ordering and processing books and serials. The annual reports of the Catalog Department, Serials Department, Business Administration-Economics Library, and the Committee on Binding and Book Repair all demonstrate that we are streamlining and improving our technical processing. Better organization of collections is bringing into sharper focus our serious book needs, and at the same time showing us the areas in which our acquisitions can safely be curtailed.

The sympathy with which the Library's 1957-1959 biennial budget request for books has been reviewed by the University Administration gives us high hope that after July 1, 1957 we shall again have more adequate appropriations for books and periodicals. Meanwhile, the Administration is urged to seek again supplementary book funds, for the year beginning July 1, 1956.

#### SERVICES

As the Library has grown in size, importance and quality, so has its use expanded. Total circulation, in volumes, reached 394,255, a rise of 11.4% over the figure for 1954/55 (357,272). The increase was well distributed over the entire library system (see Appendix VII). Use of the human resources of the Library, i.e., the staff, showed an even greater increase, 22% -- as measured in the number of general and search questions answered: 31,349 in 1954/55 and 38,241 in 1955/56.

One of the ways in which a library can stretch its book funds is through improvement in the organization of existing collections, and another saving can be effected by more efficient methods of ordering and processing books and serials. The annual reports of the Catalog Department, Serials Department, Business Administration-Economics Library, and the Committee on Bindings and Book Repair all demonstrate that we are streamlining and improving our technical processing. Better organization of collections is bringing into sharper focus our serious book needs, and at the same time showing us the areas in which our acquisitions can safely be curtailed. The sympathy with which the Library's 1954-1955 financial budget request for books has been reviewed by the University Administration gives us high hope that after July 1, 1957 we shall again have more adequate appropriations for books and periodicals. Meanwhile, the Administration is used to seek again supplementary book funds for the year beginning July 1,

1956.

# SERVICES

As the library has grown in size, importance and quality, so has its use expanded. Total circulation, in volumes, reached 394,252, a rise of 11.4% over the figure for 1954/55 (353,272). The increase was well distributed over the entire library system (see Appendix VII). Use of the human resources of the library, i.e., the staff, showed an even greater in-



In the course of examining its procedures and inventorying the general bookstock during the year, the Circulation Department made a number of improvements -- a more systematic plan for displaying new books for a week before they are shelved; an overhauling of the "lobby collection," whereby the old unclassified fiction collection was abandoned (except the "who-dunits") and replaced by recent or popular titles of fiction, short stories, etc. selected from the general collection; shifts in the bookstack to relieve crowding in the rapidly growing sections of the classification; and close attention to the physical condition of books in the general stack collection. Numbers of duplicate or replacement copies for worn-out or heavily used books were acquired through the "Crash Program." Our experience in recent years has shown a desperate need for multiple copies of books which are assigned as required reading in large undergraduate courses; but with so many important books lacking in even a single copy, we have been reluctant to purchase added copies. An appeal has been made to Alumni Annual Giving for funds to purchase a collection (with a special bookplate) of collateral reading books for undergraduates. Although crowded conditions led to the return of a substantial number of volumes from the General Library to the bookstacks, the net size of the General College Library at the close of 1955/56 was slightly larger than a year ago. Use of the collection has also increased, with a dramatic rise in "inside use," to offset a sharp drop in circulation or "outside use." Statistics (Appendices IV, VII, and IX) strongly support the opinion of the entire Library staff that there is crying need on this campus to expand the General College Library (which is at present largely confined to a reading collection for required Social Science courses) into a real undergraduate library with a well-selected,





general collection on open shelves, and with an adequate and comfortable reading area to invite students into direct communion with books. We in the Library sense that with every passing year our students are engaged in an increasingly difficult struggle to become truly educated men and women. There is also a strong current of faculty support for an undergraduate library. The General College Library was the fortunate recipient of one of the 1600 sets of The Great Books of the World, produced by the Encyclopaedia Britannica in collaboration with the University of Chicago, and distributed to libraries recommended by a selection committee of the American Library Association. Appreciative use by students of this general set also supports the conviction that a much broader selection of materials should be placed at the disposal of undergraduates. Under excellent and imaginative direction, the Reserve Book Room has made a vigorous attempt to freshen up the reserve reading lists. Circulation figures reflect an increased use, believed to result from the cooperation of the faculty with the Library in bringing reading lists up to date, to the distinct advantage of the student: 55,300 volumes circulated in 1955/56, cf. 45,297 in 1954/55. The heavy use of the Reserve Reading Room, together with the clearly unrealized potential of the General College Library, accentuate the need of improved library service for undergraduates.

The Reference Department is very much concerned over its inability to provide full professional staffing to assist readers during the evening hours when the Library swarms with undergraduate students; and, unfortunately, there are not enough persons on duty during the daylight hours to shift one or two to evening assignment. Other departments in the Wilson Library Building -- Business Administration-Economics, Current Affairs Reading Room,



and with an adequate and comfortable

reading area to invite students into direct communication with books. We in

the library sense that with every year our students are engaged in

an increasingly difficult struggle to

There is also a strong current of

library. The General College Library is the fortunate possessor of one of

the 1000 sets of The World Book, by the Encyclopedia

Historical Association in cooperation with the University of Chicago, and distributed

to libraries recommended by a

Association. Appreciative use of the materials of this General set also supports

the conviction that a much broader selection of materials should be placed

at the disposal of undergraduates. Under excellent and imaginative direc-

tion, the Reserve Room has made a vigorous attempt to freshen up the

reserve reading lists. Circulation figures reflect an increased use, be-

lieved to result from the cooperation of the faculty with the library in

bringing reading lists up to date, to the distinct advantage of the students.

55,300 volumes were added in 1954/55, of which 15,000 in 1954/55. The heavy use

of the Reserve Reading Room, together with the clearly unrealized potential

of the General College Library, accentuates the need of improved library

service for undergraduates.

The Reference Department is very much concerned over its inability

to provide full professional staffing to assist readers during the evening

hours of the day. The Reference Department is very much concerned over its inability

to provide full professional staffing to assist readers during the evening

hours of the day. The Reference Department is very much concerned over its inability

to provide full professional staffing to assist readers during the evening

hours of the day. The Reference Department is very much concerned over its inability

to provide full professional staffing to assist readers during the evening

hours of the day. The Reference Department is very much concerned over its inability



Documents Department, Southern Historical Collection, North Carolina Collection, Rare Book Room -- are either short-staffed or closed altogether after 5:00 P.M. The situation is the same in the special and professional libraries located outside of the Wilson Library Building (Art, Botany, Chemistry, Geology-Geography, Institute of Government, Law, Library Science, Mathematics-Physics, Music, Psychology, Sociology-Anthropology-Planning, Zoology)-- all of which are understaffed, most of them to the point of having to close during evening hours. In spite of limited access, however, all units of the library system were drawn upon more in 1955/56 than in 1954/55 (see Appendices IV, VII and IX). With financial assistance from the Institute for Research in Social Science, the Human Relations Area Files, in the charge of the Current Affairs Reading Room, were moved and the filing made more current, thereby thawing slightly one of our frozen assets. Scholarly use of our North Carolina Collection, Southern Historical Collection and Rare Book Room has been remarkable. The Southern Historical Collection reports that there were 875 registrations, including scholars from 37 institutions all over the United States; and, further, that 189 inquiries were answered and 78 orders for photocopies filled. During the year, an article on the Southern Historical Collection, by Carolyn Wallace, was published in the Bookmark and later reprinted as a separate for mailing in response to numerous questions addressed to us about the Collection. Dr. Wallace also prepared, at the request of the National Historical Collections Commission, a summary description of the outstanding holdings of the Southern Historical Collection. Thus, the Collection's resources will be better known to scholars throughout the world by means of the forthcoming Guide to Depositories of Archives and Manuscripts. It is, in some quarters, held

Document Department, Southern Historical Collection, North Carolina Collec-

tion, Rare Book Room -- are either short-staffed or closed altogether after

5:00 P.M. The situation is the same in the special and professional

libraries located outside of the Wilson Library Building (Art, Botany,

Chemistry, Geology-Geography, Institute of Government, Law, Library Science,

Mathematics-Physics, Music, Psychology, Sociology-Anthropology-Planning,

Zoology) -- all of which are understaffed, most of them to the point of hav-

ing to close during evening hours. In spite of limited access, however, all

units of the library system were drawn upon more in 1952/53 than in 1951/52

(see Appendices IV, VII and IX). With financial assistance from the Insti-

tute for Research in Social Science, the Human Relations Area Files, in the

change of the current Affairs Reading Room, were moved and the filing made

more current, thereby showing slightly one of our frozen assets. Scholarly

use of our North Carolina Collection, Southern Historical Collection and

Rare Book Room has been remarkable. The Southern Historical Collection re-

ports that there were 875 registrations, including scholars from 37 insti-

tutions all over the United States; and, further, that 189 inquiries were

answered and 78 orders for photocopies filled. During the year, an article

on the Southern Historical Collection, by Carolyn Wallace, was published

in the Journal of American Studies, and later reprinted as a separate for mailing in response

to numerous questions addressed to us about the Collection. Dr. Wallace

also prepared, at the request of the National Historical Collections Com-

mission, a summary description of the outstanding holdings of the Southern

Historical Collection. Thus, the Collection's resources will be better

known to scholars throughout the world by means of the forthcoming Guide

to Libraries of American Manuscripts. It is, in some quarters, held



that a university library rare book room is an adornment rather than a useful adjunct. Such an opinion could not be sustained by our experience in Chapel Hill. In addition to 659 curious visitors who explored our Rare Book Room in 1955/56, there were 319 persons who used the room and its material in pursuit of scholarly research. Seminars in English, library science and in art history met in the room, each for a session to examine the rare items we hold. Dr. London, a specialist in the history of the South who is attached to the Rare Book Room, advised students, checked catalogs of southern Americana, and assisted in the "Crash Program." Substantial progress was made in organizing the Press Collection (modern fine printing) and the collection of modern first editions and association items. The Rare Book Room was drawn upon, as usual, to provide special pieces in our exhibitions and the illustrative material for Mr. Cook's talks to clubs or over television.

In the Bull's Head Bookshop we offer a service unique among university libraries; and the store showed a healthy increase in activity during the year, as measured by gross sales (up 4.8%) and number of patrons. The manager comments on the trend toward stocking a greater number of paperbacks and the success of adding French and German to the British in the line of foreign-published paperbacks. The Bull's Head is not an ordinary bookshop in that its orientation is primarily toward advice on book selection and invitation to good reading rather than sales and profits. In line with this emphasis, it provides a comfortable reading area, binding service (work done by Ruzika), searching for out-of-print titles, book selection for small libraries, rental library (titles sold after use, at giveaway prices), advice and sale to book clubs, assistance in gift selection (especially in



that a university library's book room is an achievement rather than a necessity. Such an opinion cannot be sustained by any experience in the field. In addition to the numerous visitors who explored our Rare Book Room in 1956, there were 219 persons who used the room in 1957. Material in pursuit of scholarly research. Seminars in English literature and the history met in the room, for a session to examine the past items we. Dr. London, a specialist in the history of the South who is attached to the Rare Book Room, advised students, checked outlogs of southern American, and assisted in the "Green Program". Substantial progress was made in organizing the Press Collection (modern, fine printing) and the collection of modern first editions and association items. The Rare Book Room was drawn upon, as usual, to provide special places for our exhibitions and the illustrative material for Cook's talks to classes or over television.

The Bull's Head Bookshop we offer a service unique among university libraries; and the store showed a healthy increase in activity during the year, as measured by gross sales (up 15%) and number of patrons. The manager comments on the trend toward stocking a greater number of paperbacks and the success of adding French and German to the British in the line of foreign-published paper. The Bull's Head is not an ordinary bookshop in that its orientation is primarily toward advice on book and invitation to good reading rather than sales and profits. This emphasis, it provides a comfortable reading area, binding service (work done by Rusike), searching for out-of-print titles, book selection for (little sold after use, at giveaway prices).

the Christmas season when fancy gift wrapping and mailing tax our resources). In an effort to spread the gospel of reading good current books, the Bull's Head has participated in the Library's "Of Books and People" television show and arranged attractive exhibits in the Wilson Library Building. Bookish people are attracted to meet authors at the Bull's Head teas; and Mrs. Valentine, the manager, accepts invitations to talk about books to book clubs and other organizations. School teachers who bring their classes to visit the University and Chapel Hill now often include in their itinerary the Bull's Head where children are given post card souvenirs and where they frequently purchase books, insisting upon the shop's label. Patron appreciation of the Bull's Head service is reflected by gifts of books to the shop for sale. During the year, other universities have sent officials to study the Bull's Head operations or written letters of enquiry about it. Authors show a natural interest and when visiting the shop are willing to autograph copies of their books on sale -- in 1955/56, for example, Robert Frost, Burke Davis, Alonzo T. Dill, Paul Green, Katharine Jones, Frances Gray Patton, Phillips Russell, and Warner Wells.

During 1955/56 the Extension Department registered 47 book clubs and sent material to 500 towns. The recorded circulation was 17,977 volumes for the year and the number of reference questions handled was 1,695. In addition to twelve exhibitions in the Library and two outside, the publication of five study outlines, and outside talks by Mrs. Hopkins and Mrs. McKenna (to club, workshop or TV audience), the Extension Department arranged four Bull's Head teas: October 20, Katharine Jones on her Heroines of Dixie; November 17, Warner Wells, Lambert Davis and Gwen Duffey on the translation and publication of Hiroshima Diary; February 1, Alonzo T. Dill on his



...a fancy ... and mailing ...  
...effort to spread the gospel ... good current books ...  
...had participated in the library's "Of Books and People" ...  
...and ... attractive exhibit ... in the Wilson ...  
...people are attracted to meet authors at the Bull's Head ... and ...  
...Mrs. ... the manager, accepts invitations to talk about books to ...  
...book ... and other organizations. School teachers who bring their classes ...  
...to visit the University and Chapel Hill now often include in their itinerary ...  
...the Bull's Head where children are given post card souvenirs and where ...  
...they frequently purchase books, insulating upon the shop's label. Patron ...  
...appreciation of the Bull's Head service is reflected by ... of books to ...  
...the shop for sale. During the year, other universities have ... officials ...  
...to study the Bull's Head operations or written letters of enquiry about it. ...  
...Authors show a natural interest and when visiting the shop are willing to ...  
...autograph copies of their books on sale -- in 1955/56, for example, Robert ...  
...Proctor, Burke Davis, Alonzo ... Bill, Paul Green, Katharine Jones, Frances ...  
...Patton, Phillips Russell, and Warner Wells. ...  
...During 1955/56 the Extension Department registered 17 book clubs and ...  
...sent material to 500 towns. The recorded circulation was 17,977 volumes for ...  
...the year and the number of reference questions handled was 1,695. In addi- ...  
...tion to twelve exhibitions in the library and two outside, the publi- ...  
...at ...  
...the ...  
...the ...  
...the ...  
...the ...



Governor Tryon's Palace; April 25, Jeremy North on the antiquarian book-trade. The Department continues the sale of its publications and offers its special services to individuals, correspondence students, students of other colleges, teachers and small (school, public and college) libraries, as well as to clubs whether registered with the Department or not. The Extension Department, as the special agency of the Library to take its resources to the people of the state, continued close collaboration with the North Carolina State Library Commission. In the coming year it is likely that the stimulus of Federal aid to rural libraries will have a direct effect upon the activities of the Department.

The Library Photographic Service has increased its volume of work and has undertaken new operations. On February 1, responsibility for placing all orders to other photographic laboratories was transferred from the Reference Department to the Photographic Service. A considerable amount of work, especially the microfilming of theses, was done for State College Library which has not yet put its own laboratory in operation. Experiments were conducted in the preparation of microtape cards (using clippings in the North Carolina Collection and banking reports in the Business Administration-Economics Library) and it was concluded that this technique of photo-reduction for storage may have future applications. It may be used for thesis publication also. In January, the Photographic Service did an emergency job for the Southern Fellowship Fund by preparing 11,000 prints in two weeks. Six additional part-time helpers, on two shifts between 11:00 A.M. and 9:00 P.M., were engaged in order to meet the deadline. The Photographic Service also assisted in preparations for the 1956 meeting of the American Association of the History of Medicine, by enlarging exhibition-size prints

The Department continues the sale of its publications and offers its special services to individuals, correspondence students, students of other colleges, teachers and small (school, public and college) libraries, as well as to clubs whether registered with the Department or not. The Extension Department, as the special agency of the Library to take its resources to the people of the state, continued close collaboration with the North Carolina State Library Commission. In the coming year it is likely that the stimulus of Federal aid to rural libraries will be direct effect upon the activities of the Department.

The Library Photographic Service has increased its volume of work and has undertaken new operations. On February 1, responsibility for placing all orders to other photographic laboratories was transferred from the Reference Department to the Photographic Service. A considerable amount of work, especially the microfilming of theses, was done for State College Library which has not yet set up its own laboratory in operation. Experiments were conducted in the preparation of microfilm cards (using clipboards in the North Carolina Collection and banking reports in the Business Administration Economics Library) and it was concluded that this technique of photo-reduction for storage may have future applications. It may be used for thesis publication also. In January, the Photographic Service did an emergency job for the Southern Fellowship Fund by preparing 11,000 prints in two weeks. Six additional part-time helpers, on two shifts between 11:00 A.M. and 9:00 P.M., were engaged in order to meet the deadline. The Photographic Service also assisted in preparations for the 1956 meeting of the American



from Professor Loren MacKinney's collection of slides of anatomical illustrations in mediaeval manuscripts.

The Library sought, in 1955/56, to make its organization, materials and services better known to the citizens of North Carolina by means of television programs over WUNC-TV. Appendix XIII indicates the nature of the effort. The Library's extra-mural extension work through the medium of television was noted, with pictures, in two national publications, the Library Journal and the Antiquarian Bookman. The North Carolina Alumni Review also used a "still shot," made by Sam Boone, from the program "Of Books and People" on the cover of the October issue. Evidently the library use of television was rather well received in North Carolina, for the Library has been requested to prepare another series for 1956/57.

In last year's annual report, some uneasiness was expressed about the nature of our interlibrary borrowing for faculty and graduate students, viz. a tendency to rely upon other libraries for materials which should actually be purchased. In spite of a 21.7% increase, during 1955/56, in borrowing from other libraries (Appendix VIII), we have the impression that our borrowing was due somewhat less to deficiencies in our own collection and therefore more legitimate use of the interlibrary loan system. Only 6.7% of our total borrowing was from the Library of Congress. Moreover, our lending to other libraries increased by nearly 50%. Most of this increase was due to heavier lending to libraries within North Carolina, but there was also an increase in the number of volumes lent and number of libraries served outside of the state (280 libraries in 1954/55 cf. 304 in 1955/56). We are, therefore, able to report better reciprocity in our dealings with other research libraries upon which we have in the past leaned so heavily, and at



from Professor Loren Mackinney's collection of anatomical illustrations, a medical manuscript.

make the organization, materials and services better known to the citizens of North Carolina by means of

television programs over WUNC-TV. Appendix XIII indicates the nature of the effort. The Library's extra-mural extension work through the medium of tele-

vision was noted, with pictures, in two national publications, the Library

Journal and the North Carolina Almanac. The North Carolina Almanac Review also

used a "satellite shot," made by Sam Boone, from the program "Of Books and

People" on the cover of the October issue. Evidently the Library

television was rather well received in North Carolina, for the

Library has been to prepare another series for 1956/57.

In last year's annual report, some uneasiness was expressed about the

nature of the interlibrary borrowing for faculty and graduate students, viz.

a tendency to use other libraries for materials which could be easily

be purchased. In spite of a 21.7% increase, during 1955/56, the

from other libraries (Appendix VIII), we have the impression that our borrow-

ing was due somewhat less to deficiencies in our own collection and

to the limited use of the interlibrary loan system. Only 6.7%

total borrowing was from the Library of Congress. Moreover, our

other libraries increased by nearly 50%. Most of this increase was due to

increase in the number of volumes lent and number of libraries served out-

side of the state (280 libraries in 1954/55 vs. 304 in 1955/56). We are,

therefore, in a position to deal with our dealings with other

libraries upon which we have in the past leaned so heavily, and at

the same time, we are giving more service than ever to the citizens of North Carolina.

On May 12, 1955 the Inter-University Committee on Library Cooperation (composed of the librarians and faculty representatives of Duke, N. C. State College, the University of North Carolina, and the Woman's College of the University) agreed upon a cooperative lending program which gave faculty members and graduate students of the four schools the opportunity to borrow books directly from any of the four libraries. This program operated on a trial basis during 1955/56 and no difficulties were encountered in its application. The number of requests for inter-campus borrowers' cards was surprisingly few.

The publications program of the Library has been accelerated. A joint publication of Duke, State College, the University of North Carolina and the Woman's College, A Union List of Social Science Periodicals Currently Received... (78 pages, mimeographed), was edited by Robert Thomason and produced at Chapel Hill. The Library published a bibliography, by Charlotte Georgi, Paperbound Books in Business and Economics, for which requests were received from all over the country. As mentioned before, Dr. Wallace's article in the Bookmark on the Southern Historical Collection was reprinted as a booklet. Jane Bahnsen's Index to Lawson's History of North Carolina (North Carolina Collection, 1955, mimeographed) has been welcomed as a valuable compilation. The Friends of the Library published a handsomely printed booklet by Maurice F. Tauber, Louis R. Wilson, a Biographical Sketch. The Department of City and Regional Planning has issued a bi-monthly list of Selected Acquisitions and also a Guide to the Use and Arrangement of the Pamphlet Collection on City and Regional Planning. The Library's regular



the same time, giving more service than ever to the citizens of

North Carolina.

On May 12, 1955 the Inter-University Committee on Cooperation (composed of the librarians and faculty representatives of the State College, the University of North Carolina, and the Woman's College of the University) agreed upon a cooperative lending program which gave faculty members and graduate students of the four schools the opportunity to borrow books directly from any of the four libraries. This program operated on a trial basis during 1955/56 and no difficulties were encountered in this application. The number of requests for inter-campus borrowings came in surprisingly few.

The lending program of the Library has been successful. A joint publication of the State College, the University of North Carolina and the Woman's College, A List of Social Science Periodicals Currently Received... (70 pages, mimeographed), was edited by Robert Thomason and produced at Chapel Hill. The Library published a bibliography, by Charlotte George, Paperbound Books in Business and Economics, for which requests were received from all over the country. As mentioned before, Dr. Wallace's article in the Bookmark on the Southern Historical Collection was reprinted as a booklet. Jane Bensen's Index to Lawson's History of North Carolina (North Carolina Collection, 1955, mimeographed) has been welcomed as a

valuable compilation. The Friends of the Library published a handsomely printed booklet by Maurice F. Tauber, Louis F. Wilson, a Bibliographical Sketch. The Department of City and Regional Planning has issued a bi-monthly list of



serial publications are the following:

The Bookmark. Nos. 23 (June, 1955), 24 (December, 1955)  
25 (August, 1956).

Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications Received  
by the University of North Carolina Library. Nos. 18-23,  
during 1955/56.

Library Notes, weekly. Nos. 14-65, during 1955/56.

Recent Acquisitions. Nos. 5-22, during 1955/56.

The Library Extension Department published the following titles during  
the year:

Jessica Valentine, Horizons Unlimited. Library Extension  
Publication, vol. XX, no. 3.

Harvey Whetstone, Plays for Schools and Little Theatres.  
Library Extension Publication, vol. XX, no. 4.

Emily Bridgers, Africa, South of the Sahara. Library  
Extension Publication, vol. XXI, no. 1.

Rosalie Massengale, Other People's Lives. Library Extension  
Publication, vol. XXI, no. 2.

Helen Hogan, Books as Windows to our World. Library  
Extension Publication, vol. XXI, no. 3.

In addition, Library staff members have published useful research tools  
and articles to enhance the reputation of the Library as an important center  
of activity on the campus (see Appendix XII-B).

A number of publications are projected for 1956/57. A Library Hand-  
book, by I. T. Littleton and Adriana Orr, a guide to the use of the  
Library, will be printed next September, thanks to the generous interest of  
John Sprunt Hill. Work is well advanced on a Guide to Special Collections  
which will serve as an aid to the research worker in the Library in a manner  
comparable to the expected use of the Library Handbook by the undergraduate  
student or general reader. The Friends of the Library expect to continue  
the keepsake series initiated this year. Another serial publication, Exhi-  
bition Check-List, will make its appearance in 1956/57 to describe the major  
exhibitions prepared by the Library. Mary L. Thornton is engaged in the  
preparation of her bibliography of non-official North Caroliniana which will

...publications are the following:

The Bookman, Nov. 23 (June, 1955), 24 (July, 1955), 25 (August, 1955).  
Circular of Official North Carolina Publications Received  
by the University of North Carolina Library, Nov. 18-22.  
Library Notes, weekly, Nov. 14-22, during 1955/56.  
Recent Acquisitions, Nov. 2-22, during 1955/56.

The Library Extension Department published the following titles during

the year:

Leslie Valentine, Horizons Unlimited, Library Extension  
Publication, vol. IX, no. 2.  
Harvey Whitstone, for Schools and Little Theatres,  
Library Extension Publication, vol. XX, no. 4.  
Emily Bridges, Africa, South of the Sahara, Library  
Extension Publication, vol. XXI, no. 1.  
Hoskie Messingale, Other People's Lives, Library Extension  
Publication, vol. XXI, no. 2.  
Helen Hogan, Books as Windows to our World, Library  
Extension Publication, vol. XXI, no. 3.

In addition, Library staff members have published research books  
and articles to enhance the reputation of the Library as an important center  
of activity on the campus (see Appendix XII-B).

A number of publications are projected for 1956/57. A Library Handbook

book, by T. L. Linton and Adrienne Orr, a guide to the use of the  
Library, will be printed next September, thanks to the generous interest of  
John Stuart Hill. Work is well advanced on a Guide to Special Collections  
which will serve as an aid to the research worker in the Library in a manner  
comparable to the expected use of the Library Handbook by the undergraduates  
student or general reader. The Friends of the Library expect to continue  
the keystone series initiated this year. Another serial publication, Inter-  
action Check-List, will make its appearance in 1956/57 to describe the major  
publications by the Library. Mary L. Johnston is engaged in the  
publication of a bibliography of North Carolinians which will



complement her Official Publications of the Colony and State of North Carolina (University Press, 1954). In the planning stage are: by Georgia H. Faison, a supplement to James L. Godfrey's The Graduate School Dissertations and Theses (University Press, 1947), and by O. V. Cook, a revised edition of Incunabula in the Hanes Collection (The Library, 1940).

Exhibitions were prepared during the year by the Law Library, Bull's Head Bookshop, Extension Department, Southern Historical Collection and North Carolina Collection, in addition to the principal exhibition series of the General Library. One exhibit case was reserved to show recent books published by the University Press, and another to display a book selected each week as "The Book of the Week." Arrangements for the 19 major exhibitions were made by I. T. Littleton and the Exhibitions Committee with other willing volunteer assistance; but the credit is due the Preparator of Exhibitions, Myra Lauterer. Below are listed a few of the most important exhibitions shown in 1955/56:

Hiroshima Diary

250th Anniversary of the Oldest Town in North Carolina

Books Published in 1855

100th Anniversary of Hiawatha

Evolution of the English Dictionary

Banned Books

200th Anniversary of the Birth of Mozart

The University Magazine, 1844 - 1956

Fifty Books of the Year

Fourth Annual Southern Books Competition

250th Anniversary of the Birth of Benjamin Franklin



University Press, 1911. The planning stage was by George

H. Eason, a supplement to James L. Godfrey's The Graduate School

and the University Press, 1911, and by O. V. Cook, a revised

edition in the Hanes Collection (the library, 1910).

Exhibitions were prepared during the year by the Law Library, British

Head Bookshop, Extension Department, Southern Historical Collection and

North Carolina Collection, in addition to the principal exhibition series of

the General Library. One exhibit case was reserved to show new books

published by the University Press, and another to display a book selected

each week as "The Book of the Week." Arrangements for the 19 major exhibitions

were made by T. Eason and the Exhibitions Committee with other willing

volunteer assistance, but the credit is due the preparator of Exhibitions.

Myra Lanter. Below are listed a few of the most important exhibitions

shown in 1955/56:

Hiroshima Diary

250th Anniversary of the Oldest Town in North Carolina

Books Published in 1855

100th Anniversary of Hawthorne

Evolution of the English Dictionary

Banned Books

200th Anniversary of the Birth of Mozart

The University Magazine, 1911 - 1955

Fifty Books of the Year

Selected Gifts from the Friends of the Library, 1955/56

Recent Additions to the Archibald Henderson Collection on  
George Bernard Shaw

Recent Additions to the Preston Davie Collection of  
Americana

Recent Additions to the William Henry Hoyt Collection of  
French History

The William A. Whitaker Collections

Other library services -- orientation and library instruction of new students (Reference Department), tours of the Wilson Library Building, arrangements for meetings in the Library Assembly Room, etc. -- were acknowledged with appreciation and they contributed, directly or indirectly, to a fuller exploitation of our resources.

#### COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE

Cooperation with libraries of the region and with research libraries in the United States and abroad, particularly in England, has been steadily extended. A tangible piece of evidence of cooperative effort with our immediate neighbors was the publication of A Union List of Social Science Periodicals Currently Received in the Libraries of Duke University, North Carolina State College, the University of North Carolina, and the Woman's College of the University of North Carolina. This list will enable the four libraries to ascertain, within a broad field, which magazine subscriptions are needlessly duplicated, which specialized journals can serve all of us in a single subscription, and which periodicals are not available in any of the libraries. In other ways too -- exchange of duplicates, transfer of materials, meetings of librarians, etc. -- North Carolina's research libraries have been acting as a closely-knit, well coordinated federation.

Recent additions to the Friends of the Library, 1955/56

Recent additions to the Gerald Henderson Collection on  
George Bernard Shaw

Recent additions to the Preston Davis Collection of  
American

Recent additions to the William Henry Hoyt Collection of  
French History

The William A. Whitaker Collection

Other library services - orientation and library instruction of new

students (Reference Department), tours of the Wilson Library Building,

arrangements for meetings in the Library Assembly Room, etc. - were

acknowledged with appreciation and they contributed, directly or indirectly,

to a fuller exploitation of our resources.

#### COOPERATION AND ASSISTANCE

Cooperation with libraries of the region and with research libraries

in the United States and abroad, particularly in England, has been steadily

extended. A tangible piece of evidence of cooperative effort with our

immediate neighbors was the publication of a Union List of Social Sciences

Periodicals Currently Received in the Libraries of Duke University, North

Carolina State College, the University of North Carolina, and the Women's

College of the University of North Carolina. This list will enable the four

libraries to ascertain within a broad field, which magazine subscriptions

are needlessly duplicated, which specialized journals are served all of us

in a single subscription, and which periodicals are not available in any of

the libraries. In other ways too - exchange of duplicates, transfer of

materials, meetings of librarians, etc. - North Carolina's research

libraries have been working as a closely-knit group.



A forward step was taken during the year by adding the North Carolina State Library to the four-campus interlibrary cooperative agreements. This move adds strength to Governor Hodges' concept of a Chapel Hill - Durham - Raleigh "research triangle."

In the Southeastern region there were two significant occurrences in the advance of library cooperation, in both of which the University of North Carolina Library played an active role. In November of 1955 the Committee on Library Education of the Southeastern Library Association met in Chapel Hill. This committee is charged to consider the whole problem of library education as it particularly affects the Southeast; but in its Chapel Hill conference, the librarians and library educators of seven states examined the status of research in librarianship and the importance of doctoral programs in the field. A second event of importance in Southeastern library cooperation took place at Miami Beach on June 21 when the Association of Southeastern Research Libraries was formed, to facilitate the occasional meetings of directors of research libraries in the Southeast and perform, on a regional level, the functions of the national Association of Research Libraries. The objectives will be to promote interlibrary cooperation in the acquisition and use of research materials within the region, to improve library services for research workers, and to fit the Southeast more reasonably into the developing national pattern of bibliographical control. North Carolina, Duke and State College were, of course, charter members of this new regional association; and the librarians of Duke, North Carolina, State College and the University of Virginia constituted the steering committee which planned the organization of the association and helped get it launched in 1956.

A library is a

State Library to

move adds strength to Governor's concept of a

Raleigh "research institute."

In the Southeastern region there were two significant occurrences in

the advance of library cooperation, in which the University of North

Carolina played an active role. In November of 1955 the Committee

on Library Education, the Southeastern Library Association in Chapel

Hill. This committee is charged to consider the whole problem of

education as it pertains only affects the Southeast; but in the Chapel

conference, the librarians and library educators of seven states examined

the status of research in librarianship and the importance of doctoral pro-

grams in the field. A second event of importance in Southeastern library

cooperation took place at Mt. Beach on June 21 when the Association of

Southeastern Research Librarians was formed, to facilitate the occasional

meeting of directors of research libraries in the Southeast and perform, on

a regional level, the functions of the national Association of Research

Librarians. The objectives will be to promote interlibrary cooperation in

the acquisition and use of research materials within the region, to improve

library service for research workers, and to fit the Southeast more

reasonably to the developing national pattern of bibliographical control.

North Carolina, Duke and State College were, of course, charter members of

this new regional association; and the librarians of Duke, North Carolina,

State and the University of Virginia constituted the steering

committee which planned the organization of the association and helped get

it launched.



North Carolina was represented at all meetings of the Association of Research Libraries, and joined the new ARL project of joint subscription to about 100 foreign newspapers on microfilm. This plan will place at our disposal, without storage and processing problems, a wealth of research material far beyond our expectations of a year ago.

In the 1954/55 annual report it was announced that the University Librarian would serve as an ex-officio member of the Board of Trustees of the reorganized North Carolina State Library. The benefits of coordinated planning by the two largest state-supported library agencies in North Carolina are obvious; but the advantage of this new official connection has proved to extend farther. With the passage of the Library Services Act, the extension of library service to rural areas -- in which both the University and the State Library are concerned -- becomes a problem calling for planning on a national scale. Further, our dealings with the Library of Congress and with the Superintendent of Documents will be eased by this close and binding integration of the State Library and the University Library. An official representative of the Library of Congress, who recently visited North Carolina, has commented upon the effective work we can accomplish economically through combined effort.

During 1955/56 we were able to render some unusual assistance to foreign libraries in Great Britain (Westminster Reference Library, Durham University, British Museum, the University of London) and Asia (through the Asia Foundation). All in all, the University of North Carolina Library is exerting itself fully to cooperate with its sister institutions in an attempt at mutual aid, which in the long run will mean substantial economies and improved service to North Carolina.





In any discussion of cooperation and assistance, we are reminded of the generous portions of both which the Library receives from the Friends of the Library and the alumni of the University. And on the Chapel Hill campus, the School of Library Science, Division of Health Affairs, and the Institute of Government have in 1955/56, as in 1954/55, given full and powerful support to the objectives of the University Library System.

#### ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

The Administrative Board of the Library met three times during the year -- October 5, 1955; February 23 and May 15, 1956. On October 5, the Board allocated the book budget for 1955/56, reviewed the public relations policy of the Library, considered proposals which have been submitted to the Plans and Projects Committee, and advised the Librarian on the budget request for the 1957-59 biennium. On February 23, the Board reviewed the status of book funds, expressed satisfaction on progress made in the use of a special fund set up for the completion of sets, and heard the proposal for the "Crash Program." On May 15, the Board made a tentative allocation of book funds for 1956/57, instructed the Librarian to confer with the Chairman of the Committee on University Government concerning a proposal to include a section on the University Library in the Instrument of Government, called for a report on a recent rash of theft and mutilation of library books which had been satisfactorily checked with assistance from the Student Library Committee and other student leaders, and heard from the Librarian a report on miscellaneous matters. Throughout the year, the Board made known its grave concern over the reduced book budget for 1955/56 and advised the Librarian to work aggressively for a deficiency appropriation.

In any discussion of cooperation and assistance, we are reminded of the generous actions of both which the library receives from the friends of the library and the alumni of the University. And on the Chapel Hill campus, the School of Library Science, Division of Health Affairs, and the Institute of Government have in 1955/56, as in 1954/55, given full and powerful support to the objectives of the University Library System.

### ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

The Administrative Board of the Library met three times during the year -- October 2, 1955; February 23 and May 15, 1956. On October 2, the Board allocated the book budget for 1955/56, reviewed the public relations policy of the Library, considered proposals which have been submitted to the Plans and Projects Committee, and advised the Librarian on the budget request for the 1957-59 biennium. On February 23, the Board reviewed the status of book funds, expressed satisfaction on progress made in the use of a special fund set up for the completion of sets, and heard the proposal for the "Green Program." On May 15, the Board made a tentative allocation of the 1956-57 budget. The Board also received a report from the Librarian on the University Government concerning a proposal to include a section on the University Library in the Instrument of Government, called for a report on a recent rash of theft and mutilation of library books which had been satisfactorily checked. With assent from the Student Library Committee, and their student leaders, and heard from the Librarian a report on miscellaneous matters. Throughout the year, the Board has been very active in its work. It has approved the book budget for 1955/56.



The attitude of the Board concerning book funds was a clear reflection of the unanimous opinion of the faculty of the University.

Work on the Library's Administrative Manual was pressed forward during 1955/56 to a point of near completion of the sections on policy, organization and personnel. Much delay was caused by the need for revision, which we regard as a good thing. The mere written explanation of our policies, routines and regulations has made it evident that changes must be made. This had been stated as one of the two reasons for preparing the Manual in the first place, to point up the deficiencies in our organization in order to correct them. During 1956/57 the two remaining sections of the Manual, "procedures" and "information," will be completed in broad outline; and it is hoped that the Lending Code, Acquisitions Code and Public Relations Policy will also be drawn up. The first step in defining the Library's public relations policy has already been taken in the form of a letter from the Librarian to Mr. E. A. Resch, the University's public relations advisor, on June 1, 1956. This letter has been referred for comment to the Faculty Board of Public Relations which has as its chairman Professor Richmond P. Bond, by happy coincidence also a member of the Library Board.

Just as the Administrative Manual is the resulting document from the Library's self-analysis or self-survey referred to in last year's annual report, the instruments in accomplishing the task are the weekly meetings of the Librarian's Conference and the several committees of the Library staff. Thanks to the enthusiasm and remarkable industry of these committees, the Library has now formulated long-range plans, based on carefully gathered factual data, in a number of important areas:

1. Space allocation and building expansion plans.  
(Committee on Space Allocation and Building Plans)

the opinion of the Faculty of the University of the South  
Work - the Library's Administrative Manual was pressed forward  
1955/56 to a point of near completion of the sections  
and personnel. Much delay was caused by the need  
regard a good thing. The more written explanation of  
routines and regulations has made it evident that changes must be made.  
This had been stated as one of the two reasons for preparing the Manual in  
the first place, to point up the deficiencies in our organization in order  
to correct them. During 1955/56 the two remaining sections of the Manual,  
"procedures" and "information" will be completed in broad outline; and it  
is hoped that the Lending Code, Acquisitions Code and Public Relations Policy  
will also be drawn up. The first step in defining the Library's public  
relations policy has already been taken in the form of a letter from the  
Librarian to Mr. E. A. Reisch, the University's public relations advisor,  
on June 1956. This letter has been referred for comment to the Faculty  
Board of Public Relations which has as its chairman Professor Richmond P.  
Bond, by happy coincidence also a member of the Library Board.  
Just as the Administrative Manual is the result of a document from the  
Library's self-analysts or self-survey referred to in last year's annual  
report, the instruments in accomplishing the task are the weekly meetings  
of the Librarian's conference and the several committees of the Library.



2. Improvement of physical facilities and the meeting of panic emergencies. (Committee on Maintenance Problems)
3. Restoration and conservation of the deteriorating bookstock. (Committee on Binding and Book Repair)
4. Instruction in the use of the Library. (Library Handbook Committee)

Other committees (examples: Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions, Exhibitions Committee, Radio and Television Committee, Committee on the Divided Catalog) have shouldered the burdens of administration and brought varied, fresh viewpoints in attacking our organizational and operational problems.

Through discussions in the Librarian's Conference we have devised ways to simplify routines in the interest economy and sought ways to facilitate the use of the Library. For example, it was decided to abandon accession records on the grounds that their use did not justify the great expense of maintaining them. On the other hand, after careful study, we decided not to change the card catalog from the dictionary arrangement (i.e., single alphabet to include authors, titles and subject) to a divided catalog (in which more than one alphabetical sequence is used, separating subjects or subjects and titles from authors or authors and titles).

One of the organizational problems faced by all large university libraries is that of centralization vs. decentralization. Special libraries located in buildings on the campus other than the general library building have definite advantages, particularly to the departments they are designed to serve. Unless these units are adequately staffed and open during the same hours as the central library, there will certainly be disadvantages to some; loss of expensive books, limited access (or complete frustration when the units are closed), pressure for major capital improvements to expand





quarters as special collections grow, and jurisdictional quibbling. Decentralization always adds to operational cost in staffing and a certain amount of duplication in purchasing of books or subscriptions to periodicals. Advantages must be realistically weighed against these costs in justifying the continuation of special units of service or in the establishment of new ones. We have been making sound progress, with the assistance of academic departments, in a program to improve our present organization of the University Library System -- through better coordination of the whole system (Librarian's Conferences, Library Notes, orientation of staff members, visits to the special units, consultations with chairmen or deans of departments or schools), through the return of books from special units to the general collection (to alleviate crowding without the expense of enlarging quarters, e.g. Geology-Geography Library, Mathematics-Physics Library), through modest expansion of quarters or furnishings (e.g., Music Library, Botany Library), and through additional staffing (e.g., Art Library, where the Art Department has provided some student library assistance to reduce book losses). When such efforts are unable to accomplish satisfactory results, we should recommend, for certain special units, their abandonment and the return of all materials to the general collection. By the end of 1956/57 a report on this problem of decentralized service, which will depend upon the library budget for 1957/58, will be submitted with specific recommendations to the University Administration.

On February of 1956, the Board of Trustees approved the establishment of a Bureau of Public Records Collection and Research, in the Department of Political Science, with Professor William S. Jenkins as Director. An advisory board to the Bureau was promptly appointed which included librarians



quarters as special collections grow; and jurisdictional quibbling. The central location always adds to operational cost in staffing and a certain amount of duplication in purchasing of books or to periods. Advantages must be realistically weighed against these costs. Justifying the continuation of special units of service or in the establishment of new ones. We have been making sound progress with the assistance of academic departments in a program to improve our present organization of the University Library System -- through better coordination of the whole system (Library's Conference, Library Notes, orientation of staff members, visits to the special units, consults with chairmen or deans of departments or schools), through the return of books from special units to the general collection (to alleviate crowding without the expense of enlarging quarters, e.g. Geology-Geography Library, Mathematics-Physics Library, through modest expansion of quarters or furnishings (e.g. Music Library, Botany Library), and through additional staffing (e.g. Art Library, where the Art Department has provided some student library assistance to reduce book losses). When such efforts are made to accomplish satisfactory results, we should recommend certain special units, their abandonment and the return of all materials to the general collection. By the end of 1956/57 a report on this problem of decentralized service, which will depend upon the library budget for 1957/58, will be submitted with specific recommendations to the University Administration.

On February of 1956, the Board of Trustees approved the establishment of a Bureau of Public Records Collection and Research, in the Department of Political Science, with Professor [Name] as its head. The Bureau is now in the process of being organized.



in its membership as well as faculty members and University administrators. This new agency is intended to do and to encourage research in public records; it also has functions which relate to the further collection of government publications. It has been specified that the work of the new Bureau will be cooperative and complementary, and in no way overlap or conflict with the well-established program of the Library's Documents Department.

#### BUDGET AND FINANCE

A special appropriation of \$6,451 was made on January 17 of 1956 for the purchase of critically needed library equipment such as microfilm and microcard readers, book trucks, typewriters, vertical files, a 16mm. adapter for the C-1 microfilming camera, and a small calculating machine. This fortunate assistance enabled the Library to improve service to readers and step up the efficiency of its internal operations; and at the same time, it was possible to make a substantial reduction in the 1957-59 budget request. Again, on April 30, 1956, the Business Manager came to our rescue in obtaining supplementary appropriations for Supplies, Postage and Motor Vehicle Operation, a total of \$1310, to offset deficiencies in those budget items. Between January and April, a larger special allocation was approved for the Salaries and Wages fund, to be used as described elsewhere to operate the "Crash Program."

In spite of efforts to stretch our reduced book budget as far as possible, nearly all book funds were fully encumbered by the close of the third quarter of the year. A backlog of critically needed books has again accumulated during 1955/56. There is urgent need for an additional \$30,000

in its membership as well as faculty members and University administrators.

This new agency is intended to do and to encourage research in public records; it also has functions which relate to the further collection of government publications. It has been specified that the work of the new Bureau will be cooperative and complementary, and in no way overlap or conflict with the well-established program of the Library's Documents Department.

#### BUDGET AND FINANCE

A special appropriation of \$6,441 was made on January 17 of 1956 for the purchase of critically needed library equipment such as microfilm and microcard readers, book trucks, typewriters, vertical files, a form stapler for the G-1 microfilming camera, and a small calculating machine. This fortunate assistance enabled the Library to improve service to readers and step up the efficiency of its internal operations; and at the same time, it was possible to make a substantial reduction in the 1955-56 budget request. Again, on April 30, 1956, the Business Manager came to our rescue in obtaining supplementary appropriations for supplies, postage and motor vehicle operation, a total of \$1310, to offset deficiencies in those budget items. Between January and April, a larger special allocation was approved for the Salaries and Wages fund, to be used as described elsewhere to operate the

"Green Program."

In spite of efforts to stretch our reduced book budget as far as possible, nearly all book funds were fully exhausted by the close of the fiscal year. A backlog of critically needed books has again accumulated during 1956. The total amount of book funds available for the year 1956-57 is \$10,000.



in the 1956/57 book budget in order to start that year without a backlog handicap.

A very carefully documented budget request was submitted on November 11, 1955 for the fiscal biennium 1957-59 -- \$689,317 for 1957/58 and \$679,225 for 1958/59. The principal increase requested was for books and periodicals, from \$100,000 to \$230,000 for each year. Preliminary hearings on the 1957-59 Library budget request were most sympathetic and realistic. There is every reason to expect that the Library's support, particularly for the purchase of books and periodicals, will be substantially raised and that the dangers of sub-standard library facilities will be averted on the Chapel Hill campus.

In its 1957-59 budget request, the Library also called attention to five permanent and capital improvements which should be financed within the next few years: (1) Renovation of the General Reference Room of the Wilson Library Building -- needed in 1957/58; (2) Modernization of the photoduplication laboratory -- also needed in 1957/58; (3) A separate undergraduate library building; (4) Air conditioning of the general reading rooms -- needed in 1957/58; and (5) An extension of the Wilson Library Building at its south end, principally to accommodate a storage bookstack.

#### LIBRARY SPACE, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE

A special Library staff committee, the Committee on Space Allocation and Building Plans, has been hard at work and will soon submit a report on the immediate library space needs and a long-range (to 1965) library building program. The committee first made a detailed inventory of library space in the Wilson Library Building and in the several buildings of the campus in which special libraries are located; and this space was analyzed as to its



1956-57 book order to start that year without a backlog

handicap.

A very carefully documented budget request was submitted on November 11, 1955 for the fiscal biennium 1957-59 -- \$689,317 for 1957/58 and \$679,122 for 1958/59. The principal increase requested was for books and periodicals, from \$100,000 to \$230,000 for each year. Preliminary hear ing on the 1957-59 library budget request were most sympathetic and realistic. There is every reason to expect that the library's support, particularly for the purchase of books and periodicals, will be substantially raised and that the dangers of sub-standard library facilities will be averted on the Chapel Hill campus. In its 1957-59 budget request, the library also called attention to five permanent and capital improvements which should be financed within the next few years: (1) Renovation of the General Reference Room of the Wilson Library Building -- needed in 1957/58; (2) Modernization of the photoduplication laboratory -- also needed in 1957/58; (3) A separate undergraduate library building; (4) Air conditioning of the general reading rooms -- needed in 1957/58; and (5) An extension of the Wilson Library Building at its south end principally to accommodate a storage bookstack.

#### LIBRARY SPACE, EQUIPMENT AND FURNITURE

A special library staff committee, the on Space Allocation and Building Plans, has been hard at work and soon submit a report on the immediate library space needs and a long-range (to 1965) library building program. The committee first made a detailed inventory of library space in the Wilson Library Building and in the several buildings of the campus in which special libraries are located, and then made a study of the

present use -- for readers, for books, for processing. With these data in hand, the committee has given consideration to more efficient use of our present space through re-locations and changes in organization. We shall have a plan devised which will enable us to make emergency provision for an increased number of students, by rearranging rather than supplementing existing facilities. Moreover, when we make our next (1959-61) and future budget requests for major capital improvements (remodeling or new buildings) we shall do so with confidence that they are absolutely necessary.

The most pressing space problems are: (1) for undergraduate facilities in the Wilson Library Building, pending a separate undergraduate library building; and (2) for books and readers in several of the special libraries. Insofar as possible, we hope to resolve the space problems in the special libraries by the return of substantial numbers of the less-used books to the general bookstack, rather than by recommending additional square footage in non-library buildings. The most overcrowded unit is the Geology-Geography Library. During 1956/57 the Music Library was expanded by provision of a bookstack in the basement floor of Hill Hall, and the Institute of Government Library was prepared for transfer to quarters in the Knapp Building. The Art Library will soon be provided more adequate area in the Ackland Building which will be under construction next year.

A parking lot for library patrons and air conditioning in the Wilson Library Building are long-standing needs; and these items, which a few years ago might have been considered in the luxury class, are nowadays regarded as necessities for large, busy, public buildings.

Provided budget requests are approved, we anticipate no difficulties regarding equipment and furniture. We are reasonably well equipped at present



present use -- for readers, for books, for processing. With these data in hand, the committee has given consideration to more efficient use of our present space through re-location and changes in organization. We shall have a plan devised which will enable us to make emergency provision for increased number of students, by rearranging rather than supplementing existing facilities. Moreover, when we make our next (1959-60) and future budget requests for major capital improvements (remodeling or new buildings) we shall do so with confidence that they are absolutely necessary. The most pressing space problems are: (1) for undergraduate facilities in the Wilson Library Building, pending a separate undergraduate library building; and (2) for books and readers in several of the special libraries. As regards the latter, we hope to resolve the space problems in the special libraries by the return of substantial numbers of the loan-used books to the general bookstack, rather than by recommending additional square footage in a library building. The most overcrowded unit is the Geology-Geography Library. During 1956-57 the Music Library was expanded by provision of a bookstack in the basement floor of Hill Hall, and the Institute of Government Library was prepared for transfer to quarters in the Knapp Building. The Art Library will also be provided more adequate area in the Ackland Building which will be under construction next year. A parking lot for library patrons and air conditioning in the Wilson Library Building are long-standing needs; and these items, which a few years ago might have been considered in the luxury class, are nowadays regarded as necessities for large, busy, public buildings. Provided budgets are approved, we anticipate no difficulties. We are reasonably well equipped at present



and have planned for the orderly replacement of obsolete and worn-out equipment.

## THE LIBRARY STAFF

A major achievement of 1955/56 was recognition by the University of the academic status of those members of the Library staff who hold positions which are primarily of a teaching or research nature. A detailed personnel classification plan has been drafted which separates academic from non-academic positions, and which contains specifications (description of duties, examples of duties, and minimum qualifications) for each type of position used in the University Library System and in the Division of Health Affairs Libraries:

### I. Academic class

#### A. Professional series

- Librarian (LPS21)
- Senior Librarian (LPS22)
- Supervising Librarian (LPS23)
- Librarian Specialist (LPS24)
- Principal Librarian (LPS25)
- Assistant University Librarian (LPS26)
- Associate University Librarian (LPS27)
- University Librarian (LPS28)

#### B. Research series

- Bibliographer, Curator or Archivist (LPS31)
- Senior Bibliographer, Curator or Archivist (LPS32)
- Principal Bibliographer, Curator or Archivist (LPS33)
- Director of the Southern Historical Collection (LPS34)

### II. Non-academic class

- Library Assistant (LPS01)
- Senior Library Assistant (LPS02)
- Principal Library Assistant (LPS03)
- Junior Bibliographer (LPS04)
- Library Secretary (LPS05)
- Library Administrative Assistant (LPS06)
- Research Photographer (LPS07)
- Senior Research Photographer (LPS08)
- Principal Research Photographer (LPS09)



The positions which fall under the non-academic class are now being reviewed by the State Personnel Board which may, it is hoped, accept the recommended position specifications of the University Library. Certainly there is no comparable unit in the State's civil service, even in the other State-supported academic libraries. Our next objective is to secure a satisfactory salary scale for each of the classified positions, both academic and non-academic. Then, with the programs of orientation, in-service training and "refresher" training, we can claim a personnel policy sufficiently attractive to reduce the alarming staff turnover which has seriously crippled our operations in 1954/55 and 1955/56.

A second important accomplishment of 1955/56 was the establishment of a reasonable minimum hourly wage for student assistants. The benefits in the way of improved morale and increased work output were evident within two weeks after the announcement was made. The University has probably never invested a modest sum more wisely than this cost of salary adjustments in accordance with the Library Student Assistants Classification and Pay Scale (Library Personnel Memorandum No. 20).

It is true that we have lost an alarming number of our promising young professional librarians due to our poor salary floor. It is also true that the Library staff as a whole has been loyal and highly productive -- neither complacent nor restive, but rather, alert and constructively critical. Numbers are participating actively in professional or scholarly societies and are publishing in considerable amount. Honors are coming to them also. Associate Librarian O. V. Cook was elected President of the North Carolina Library Association; William S. Powell was the recipient of a Guggenheim fellowship for research in England; Robert Connelly was named a Fullbright



reviewed by the State Personnel Board which may, it is hoped, accept the recommended position specifications of the University Library. Certainly there is no comparable unit in the State's civil service, even in the other State-supported academic libraries. Our next objective is to secure a satisfactory salary scale for each of the classified positions, both academic and non-academic. Then, with the program of orientation, in-service training and "refresher" training we can claim a personnel policy sufficiently attractive to reduce the alarming staff turnover which has seriously crippled our operations in 1954/55 and 1955/56.

A second important accomplishment of 1955/56 was the establishment of a reasonable minimum hourly wage for student assistants. The benefit in the way of improved morale and increased work output were evident within two weeks after the announcement was made. The University has probably never invested a modest sum more wisely than this cost of salary adjustments in accordance with the Library's recent Assistant Classification and Pay Scale (Library Personnel Memorandum No. 20).

It is true that we have lost an alarming number of our promising young professional librarians due to our poor salary floor. It is also true that the library staff as a whole has been loyal and highly productive -- neither complaint nor restive, but rather, alert and constructively critical. Numbers are participating actively in professional or scholarly societies

St. Powell was the recipient of a Guggenheim Fellowship. Robert Connelly was named a Fulbright

scholar to study in France. Others have received prizes, been elected to offices, appointed to important committees, and enrolled for advanced graduate work. An ever increasing number of Library staff members are teaching regularly listed courses -- e.g., O. V. Cook, Mary Oliver, W. R. Pullen -- or are being invited to assist in teaching subject bibliography and the use of the Library. Extra-mural, informal instruction via television or in group meetings has been invited and eagerly accepted. Reference to Appendices XII and XIII will give an idea of the activities of the Library staff during 1955/56. Not shown in the appendices is the contribution which has been made through participation in civic affairs, service clubs, patriotic and fraternal societies, church organizations, etc.

On June 30, 1956 the Library lost, by reason of their retirement, four staff members whose combined service amounted to 122 years. The devotion to duty and significant contributions of these women were graciously acknowledged by Chancellor Robert B. House. The retiring staff members are: Miss Mary Broome, Assistant Head Cataloger; Miss Lucile M. Elliott, former Law Librarian; Mrs. Edna A. Lane, Administrative Assistant to five University Librarians, beginning with Dr. L. R. Wilson; and Mrs. Sarah T. Watters, Assistant in the Southern Historical Collection, the first assistant appointed by the Collection's founder, Dr. J. G. de R. Hamilton.

#### PLANS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

As the University Library looks to the immediate future, a half dozen objectives stand out as of primary importance:

1. A greatly augmented book budget.
2. Improved facilities for undergraduate students by means of an Undergraduate Library.



offices, appointed to important committees, and enrolled for advanced graduate work. An ever increasing number of library staff members are teaching regularly listed courses in the library. Q. V. Cook, Mary Oliver, W. R. Puller, and one being invited to assist in teaching subject bibliography and the use of the library. Extra-mural, informal instruction via television or in group meetings has been invited and eagerly accepted. Reference to Appendices XII and XIII will give an idea of the activities of the library staff during 1955/56. Not shown in the appendices is the contribution which has been made through participation in civic affairs, service clubs, patriotic and fraternal societies, church organizations, etc.

On June 30, 1956 the library lost, by reason of their retirement, four staff members whose combined service amounted to 122 years. The devotion to duty and significant contributions of these women were previously acknowledged by Chancellor Robert B. House. The retiring staff members are: Miss Mary Broome, Assistant Head Cataloger; Miss Lucille M. Elliott, former Law Librarian; Mrs. Edna A. Lane, Administrative Assistant to the University Librarian, beginning with Dr. L. R. Wilson; and Mrs. Sarah T. Waters, Assistant in the Southern Historical Collection, the first assistant appointed by the Collection's founder, Dr. J. G. de R. Hamilton.

#### PLANS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

As the University Library looks to the immediate future, a half dozen objectives stand out as of primary importance:



3. Additional staffing to maintain general service at its present level of quality, to improve it if possible in the face of heavily increasing demands; and to provide minimum special service in units located outside of the Wilson Library Building.
4. A pay scale -- together with our proposed classification scheme -- and certain fringe benefits which will enable us to compete with more success for the best qualified personnel.
5. Regular establishment of the routines which will bring all materials under minimum bibliographical control immediately upon their receipt.
6. Completion of our administrative self-survey, to be followed by regular review of the Library's organization in order to attain maximum operating efficiency.

1. The proposed changes to the existing regulations are as follows: (a) The existing regulations are to be revised to reflect the current state of affairs. (b) The existing regulations are to be revised to reflect the current state of affairs. (c) The existing regulations are to be revised to reflect the current state of affairs.

2. The proposed changes to the existing regulations are as follows: (a) The existing regulations are to be revised to reflect the current state of affairs. (b) The existing regulations are to be revised to reflect the current state of affairs. (c) The existing regulations are to be revised to reflect the current state of affairs.

3. The proposed changes to the existing regulations are as follows: (a) The existing regulations are to be revised to reflect the current state of affairs. (b) The existing regulations are to be revised to reflect the current state of affairs. (c) The existing regulations are to be revised to reflect the current state of affairs.

4. The proposed changes to the existing regulations are as follows: (a) The existing regulations are to be revised to reflect the current state of affairs. (b) The existing regulations are to be revised to reflect the current state of affairs. (c) The existing regulations are to be revised to reflect the current state of affairs.

# UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

## Appendices to Annual Report for 1955/56

- I. Library Expenditures --- 1954/55 and 1955/56
- II. Annual Accessions 1946/47 - 1955/56
- III. Accessions
  - A. Analysis of Accessions by Source 1955/56
  - B. Summary of Accessions
- IV. Size of Collections
- V. Volumes Cataloged for General Card Catalog
- VI. Catalog Cards 1954/55 and 1955/56
- VII. Circulation (Volumes) 1954/55 and 1955/56
- VIII. Interlibrary Loans
  - A. Loans to Other Libraries
  - B. Loans from Other Libraries
  - C. Distribution, by Departments, of Titles Received
- IX. Reference Questions
- X. Photoduplication Service
  - A. Photocopying
  - B. Photoreproductions Received
- XI. Donors 1955/56
- XII. The Library Staff
  - A. Staff List
  - B. Staff Activities
- XIII. Television





Appendix I, Annual Report for 1955/56

LIBRARY EXPENDITURES -- 1954/55 and 1955/56\*

	<u>1954/55</u>	<u>1955/56</u>
BOOKS		
State Appropriation to University Library	\$ 86,735.64	\$ 70,301.05
Other Funds .....	\$ 30,339.49	\$ 22,030.29
Total .....	\$ 117,075.13	\$ 92,331.34
PERIODICALS		
State Appropriation to University Library	\$ 51,755.84	\$ 28,071.12
Other Funds .....	\$ 1,439.13	\$ 2,012.52
Total .....	\$ 53,194.97	\$ 30,083.64
BINDING		
State Appropriation to University Library	\$ 15,019.38	\$ 17,518.66
TOTAL: BOOKS - PERIODICALS - BINDING .....	\$ 185,289.48	\$ 139,933.64
SALARIES		
State Appropriations .....	\$ 262,832.69	\$ 282,962.08
Other Funds .....	\$ 8,878.56	\$ 14,236.45
Total .....	\$ 271,711.25	\$ 297,198.53
WAGES		
State Appropriations .....	\$ 33,480.27	\$ 28,914.61
Other Funds .....	\$ 3,869.21	\$ 4,779.87
Total .....	\$ 37,349.48	\$ 33,694.48
TOTAL: SALARIES AND WAGES .....	\$ 309,060.73	\$ 330,893.01
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES		
State Appropriations		
Supplies .....	\$ 4,758.78	\$ 5,646.63
Equipment .....	\$ 4,370.37	\$ 10,450.87
Postage, telephone, telegraph .....	\$ 3,481.34	\$ 3,800.00
Printing .....	\$ 4,103.67	\$ 3,198.29
Motor vehicle operation .....	\$ 190.79	\$ 149.60
General expense .....	\$ 1,783.51	\$ 1,768.47
Repairs .....	\$ 711.15	\$ 996.92
Trust and Gift Funds		
Equipment, supplies, printing, postage	\$ 12,216.32	\$ 4,497.01
Travel .....	\$ 2,223.07	\$ 2,677.84
TOTAL: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENDITURES .....	\$ 33,839.00	\$ 33,185.63
TOTAL EXPENDITURES FROM ALL SOURCES .....	\$ 528,189.21	\$ 504,012.28
PERCENTAGE DECREASE .....		4.6%

\* Excludes Division of Health Affairs Libraries





Appendix II, Annual Report for 1955/56

ANNUAL ACCESSIONS 1946/47 - 1955/56<sup>(a)</sup>

<u>Year</u>	<u>Volumes Added</u>	<u>Total Vols., June 30</u>
1946/47	21,439	494,477
1947/48	20,330	514,797
1948/49	22,241	536,095
1949/50	21,791	557,189
1950/51	24,493	581,682
1951/52	27,670	608,924
1952/53	25,805	633,665
1953/54	29,473	662,978
1954/55	74,564	736,926
1955/56	94,516 <sup>(b)</sup>	831,122 <sup>(c)</sup>
PERCENTAGE INCREASE	26.7%	12.8%

---

(a) Includes Division of Health Affairs Libraries

(b) Includes 10,000 volumes received in previous years but heretofore uncounted, and 12,887 volumes processed through unclassified cataloging

(c) Includes 49,749 volumes in Division of Health Affairs Libraries



## ACCESSIONS

## A. ANALYSIS OF ACCESSIONS BY SOURCE: (1955/56)

VOLUMES

Order Department (General Library)<sup>(a)</sup>

Purchases .....	50,733 <sup>(b)</sup>
Gifts and Exchanges .....	26,335 <sup>(c)</sup>
Total .....	77,068

Serials Department (General Library)<sup>(d)</sup>

Purchases .....	3,985
Gifts and Exchanges .....	1,010
Total .....	4,995

## Law Library

Purchases .....	1,314
Gifts and Exchanges .....	724
Total .....	2,038

## North Carolina Collection

Purchases .....	841
Gifts and Exchanges .....	1,123
Total .....	1,964

## Extension Department

Purchases .....	246
Gifts and Exchanges .....	247
Total .....	493

## Documents Department

Gifts and Exchanges .....	3,674
---------------------------	-------

## Health Affairs Libraries

Purchases .....	3,327
Gifts and Exchanges .....	957
Total .....	4,284

## TOTALS

PURCHASES .....	60,446
GIFTS AND EXCHANGES .....	34,070
GRAND TOTAL .....	94,516

- (a) Order Department accession books for all departments except those listed  
 (b) Includes 10,000 vols. received in previous years but heretofore not counted  
 (c) Includes 12,887 vols. added by the Crash Program  
 (d) Includes bound periodicals and continuation added to all departments except those listed separately

## B. SUMMARY

	1954/55 (vols.)	1955/56 (vols.)
Purchases .....	27,742	60,446
Gifts and Exchanges .....	46,822	34,070
Total Volumes Accessioned .....	74,564	94,516
Total Volumes Withdrawn .....	616	323
Net Volumes Accessioned .....	73,948	94,193
Total Volumes Held as of June 30 ..	736,926	831,119



BY SOURCE: (1952/53)

Order Department (General Library) (a)

Purchases .....  
Gifts and Exchanges .....  
Total .....

Serials Department (General Library) (b)

Purchases .....  
Gifts and Exchanges .....  
Total .....

Law Library

Purchases .....  
Gifts and Exchanges .....  
Total .....

North Carolina Collection

Purchases .....  
Gifts and Exchanges .....  
Total .....

Extension Department

Purchases .....  
Gifts and Exchanges .....  
Total ..... 1,493

Document Department

Gifts and Exchanges .....

Health Affairs Division

Purchases .....  
Gifts and Exchanges .....  
Total ..... 1,284

TOTALS

PURCHASES ..... 60,446  
GIFTS AND EXCHANGES ..... 34,070  
GRAND TOTAL ..... 94,516

- (a) Order Department accession books for all departments except those listed  
(b) Includes 10,000 vols. received in previous years but heretofore not counted  
(c) Includes 12,687 vols. added by the Grant Program  
(d) Includes bound periodicals and continuation added to all departments except those listed separately

Purchases .....  
Gifts and Exchanges .....  
Total .....  
Total .....  
Total .....  
Total .....  
Total .....

SIZE OF COLLECTIONS

<u>Collection</u>	<u>Volumes</u>	<u>Current Serials</u>	<u>Manu- scripts</u>	<u>Maps</u>	<u>Micro- prints</u>	<u>Micro- prints</u>
<b>WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING</b>						
Bookstack	479,220(a)	---	---	---	---	2,540
Current Affairs	---	1,484	---	---	---	---
Documents (c)	---	124	---	---	64,814	1,872
Bus.-Adm.-Econ.	31,418(a)	550	---	---	---	72
Extension Dept.	12,796	75	---	---	---	---
Graphic Arts	500	---	---	---	---	---
Library Science	10,119(b)	137	---	---	---	---
Map Room	---	---	---	50,000(a)	---	---
North Carolina Coll.	63,874	398	3,617	1,332	---	861
Rare Book Room	7,743	---	290	---	---	---
Reference Room	11,483	---	---	171	7,462	---
Southern Historical Coll.	---	---	2,816,767	---	---	632
Gen. College Library	9,676	---	---	---	---	---
<b>Total</b>	<b>626,829(a)</b>	<b>2,768</b>	<b>2,820,674</b>	<b>51,503</b>	<b>72,276</b>	<b>5,977</b>
<b>OTHER COLLECTIONS</b>						
Art	4,169	20	---	---	---	---
Botany	7,300	130	---	---	---	---
Chemistry	12,230	145	---	---	---	---
Geology-Geography	15,409	342	---	32,510	---	---
Institute of Govt.	4,300(a)	325	---	---	---	---
Law	75,000(a)	997	---	---	8,458	10
Mathematics-Physics	11,200	210	---	---	---	---
Music	15,186	116	---	---	531	151
Psychology	1,400(a)	54	---	---	---	---
Sociol.-Anthrop.-Planning	6,935	253	---	---	---	---
Zoology	7,426	109	---	---	---	---
Health Affairs	49,749	1,161	---	---	---	---
<b>Total</b>	<b>210,304</b>	<b>3,862</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>32,510</b>	<b>8,989</b>	<b>161</b>
<b>TOTAL ALL COLLECTIONS</b>	<b>837,133(b)</b>	<b>6,630</b>	<b>2,820,674</b>	<b>84,013</b>	<b>81,265</b>	<b>6,138</b>

(a) Estimate

(b) Includes 6,011 unaccessioned volumes

(c) The Documents Collection consists of some 500,000 items of federal, state and international government publications. Ephemeral and non-accessioned items escape an official count. Most counted volumes are reported in the Bookstack figure.





Collection

WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING	<u>Newspaper clippings</u>	<u>Pamphlets</u>	<u>Pictures, prints, photographs</u>	<u>Recordings</u>	<u>Slides</u>
Bookstack	--	36,477	--	--	--
Current Affairs	--	14,310	--	--	--
Documents	--	--	--	--	--
Bus.-Adm.-Econ.	--	10,600(a)	--	--	--
Extension Dept.	--	12,163	--	--	--
Graphic Arts	--	285	5,107	--	118
Library Science	--	--	--	--	--
Map Room	--	--	--	--	--
North Carolina Coll.	62,157	50,595	4,327	4	--
Rare Book Room	--	--	--	--	--
Reference Room	--	--	--	--	--
Southern Historical Coll.	--	--	--	--	--
General College Library	--	--	--	--	--
Total	62,157	124,430	9,434	4	118
OTHER COLLECTIONS					
Art	--	--	11,124	--	5,784
Botany	--	--	--	--	--
Chemistry	--	--	--	--	--
Geology-Geography	--	4,071	--	--	--
Institute of Govt.	--	25,000(a)	--	--	--
Law	--	--	--	--	--
Mathematics-Physics	--	--	--	--	--
Music	--	--	--	6,263	--
Psychology	--	--	--	--	--
Sociol.-Anthrop.-Planning	--	7,699	--	--	--
Zoology	--	15,000(a)	--	--	--
Health Affairs	--	5,138	--	--	--
Total	0	56,908	11,124	6,263	5,784
TOTAL ALL COLLECTIONS	62,157	181,338	20,558	6,267	5,902
TOTAL PIECES IN LIBRARY	<u>4,116,075</u>				

PERCENTAGE INCREASE IN NUMBER OF PIECES, 1954/55 - 1955/56 -- 10.5%

(a) Estimate

*(continued)*

## VOLUMES CATALOGED FOR GENERAL CARD CATALOG (a)

	Catalog Dept.	Law Library	North Carolina Collection	Serials Dept.	TOTAL
Number of Volumes (new titles)					
1954/55 .....	13,556	1,641	3,962	1,964	21,123
1955/56 .....	14,495	1,127	1,140	2,610	19,372
Percentage difference .....	( 6.9 )	(-31.3)	(-71.2)	(32.8)	( 8.0)
Added Volumes and Copies					
1954/55 .....	8,783	1,090	1,124	4,147	15,144
1955/56 .....	8,943	1,530	2,255	3,378	16,106
Percentage difference .....	(1.8)	(40.4)	(100.6)	(-18.5)	( 6.3)
Total Volumes					
1954/55 .....	22,339	2,731	5,086	6,111	36,267
1955/56 .....	23,438	2,657	3,395	5,988	35,478
Percentage difference .....	( 4.9)	(-2.7)	(-33.2)	(-2.0)	(-2.2)

DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOGING ACCORDING TO THE DEWEY DECIMAL  
CLASSIFICATION, 1955/56

Class No.	Classification	Number of Volumes (b)	New Serial Titles(c)
000-099	General Works	1,172	80
100-199	Philosophy, Psychology	556	--
200-299	Religion	572	6
300-399	Social Science	3,850	64
400-499	Philology	550	5
500-599	Pure Science	1,462	88
600-699	Applied Science	904	26
700-799	Fine Arts, Sports	3,200	27
800-899	Literature	5,696	10
900-999	History	3,798	40
B	Biography	1,050	--
F	Fiction	36	--
Microcard titles		592	--
TOTAL		23,438	346

- (a) Statistics not available from Health Affairs Libraries, which do furnish cards to general card catalog.
- (b) Books cataloged by the Catalog Department for the general library and special and professional libraries. Does not include serials, periodicals, or books cataloged by Health Affairs, Law Library, North Carolina Collection and Extension Department.
- (c) Includes new serials added by the Serials Department to units in the Wilson Library Building and to special and professional libraries.



# DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOGING ACCORDING TO THE DUEBY DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION, 1952/56

Class No.	Classification	Number of Volumes (b) New Serial Titles (c)
100-099	General Works	1,278
100-199	Philosophy, Psychology	2,556
100-299	Religion	572
100-399	Social Science	3,820
100-499	Philology	2,570
100-599	Mathematics	1,162
100-699	Physical Science	2,014
100-799	Earth and Space Science	3,820
100-899	Medicine	2,570
100-999	Biography	3,728
	Fiction	2,020
		36
		292
		23,438
		386

## DISTRIBUTION OF CATALOGING ACCORDING TO THE DUEBY DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION, 1952/56

Class No.	Classification	Number of Volumes (b) New Serial Titles (c)
100-099	General Works	1,278
100-199	Philosophy, Psychology	2,556
100-299	Religion	572
100-399	Social Science	3,820
100-499	Philology	2,570
100-599	Mathematics	1,162
100-699	Physical Science	2,014
100-799	Earth and Space Science	3,820
100-899	Medicine	2,570
100-999	Biography	3,728
	Fiction	2,020
		36
		292
		23,438
		386

(a) Statistics not available from Health Affairs Library, which do furnish cards to general card catalog.

(b) Books cataloged by the Catalog Department for the general library and special and professional libraries. Does not include serials, periodicals, or books cataloged by Health Affairs Library, North Carolina Collection and Extension Department.

(c) Includes new serials added by the Serials Department to units in the Wilson Library Building and to special and professional libraries.

CATALOG CARDS 1954/55 and 1955/56

	<u>Catalog Department</u>	<u>Law Library</u>	<u>N. C. Coll.</u>	<u>Serials Dept.</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Cards for general card catalog:					
1954/55 .....	59,705	950	5,712	2,834	69,201
1955/56 .....	58,053	828	3,386	3,203	65,470
Cards for general and serials shelf lists:					
1954/55 .....	13,663	---	---	904	14,567
1955/56 .....	14,230	---	---	1,073	15,303
Cards for departments:					
1954/55 .....	21,385	8,963	8,349	1,054	39,751
1955/56 .....	17,635	6,299	4,473	1,050	29,457
Cards for Duke:					
1954/55 .....	15,004	946	916	552	17,418
1955/56 .....	15,098	848	656	547	17,149
Miscellaneous files:					
1954/55 .....	1,861	---	---	---	1,861
1955/56 .....	1,735	---	700	---	2,435
TOTAL CARDS:					
1954/55 .....	111,618	10,859	14,977	5,344	142,798
1955/56 .....	106,751	7,975	9,215	5,873	129,814
Percent change .....	(-4.4)	(-26.5)	(-38.5)	( 9.9)	(-9.1)

# STATE OF NEW YORK IN SENATE January 11, 1956

Department	Library	M. G. Coll.	Serials	TOT
Books for general reading	12,000	1,000	1,000	14,000
Periodicals	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000
Microfilm	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000
Reference	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000
Gifts	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000
Acquisitions	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000
Preservation	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000
Administration	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000
Other	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>14,000</b>

STATE OF NEW YORK  
IN SENATE  
January 11, 1956



CIRCULATION (VOLUMES) 1954/55 and 1955/56

	<u>1954/55</u>	<u>----- 1955/56 -----</u>		
	<u>Total</u>	<u>Inside Use</u>	<u>Outside Use</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
<b>WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING</b>				
Main Loan Desk	104,165	43,019	65,319	108,338
Reserve Reading Room	45,297	47,815	7,485	55,300
General College Library	64,783	63,142	6,433	69,575
Current Affairs	7,095	5,860	2,980	8,840
Documents	2,084	1,009	622	1,631
Bus.-Admin.-Econ.	15,932	14,427	5,785	20,212
Extension Department	20,353	--	17,977	17,977
Graphic Arts	115	107	4	111
Library Science	12,394	11,925	3,165	15,090
North Carolina Collection	6,736	5,136	4,050	9,186
Reference Department	4,175	5,782	--	5,782
Serials Department	70	150	35	185
<b>Total</b>	<b>283,199</b>	<b>198,372</b>	<b>113,855</b>	<b>312,227</b>
<b>SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES</b>				
Art	1,577	449	1,428	1,877
Botany	1,911	83	682	765
Chemistry	1,110	33	1,202	1,235
Geology-Geography	8,749	7,670	2,195	9,865
Institute of Government	--	--	--	--
Law	12,346	12,453	2,074	14,527
Music	18,149	16,878	6,105	22,983
Mathematics-Physics	3,215	656	3,200	3,856
Psychology	--	--	--	--
Sociology-Anthropology-Planning	8,562	3,218	6,859	10,077
Zoology	817	146	651	797
<b>Total</b>	<b>56,436</b>	<b>41,586</b>	<b>24,396</b>	<b>65,982</b>
<b>TOTAL:</b>				
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	339,635	239,958	138,251	378,209
Health Affairs Libraries	17,637	6,965	13,078	20,043
<b>TOTAL:</b>				
ALL LIBRARIES C. H. CAMPUS	357,272	246,923	151,329	398,252
<b>PERCENT INCREASE 1955/56 over 1954/55:</b>				<b>11.4%</b>

PERCENT INCREASE 1955/56 over 1954/55

ALL LIBRARIES G. H. CAMPUS

With Affiliated Libraries

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM

WALA

ology

ology-Archaeology-Ethnology

Psychology

Mathematics-Physics

Radio

Library

Library

Library

Library

SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES

Total

Serials Department

Reference Department

North Carolina Collection

Library Botany

Herpetology

Extension

Bus.-Admin.-Econ.

Documente

Current Affairs

General College Library

Reserve Reading Room

Main Loan Desk

LIBRARIAN G. H. CAMPUS

357,275

246,923

151,129

308,822

17,637

8,962

13,079

20,043

332,632

239,956

138,251

378,202

56,436

47,286

24,396

62,982

817

716

657

797

8,562

3,218

6,829

10,077

3,212

1,656

3,200

3,826

18,119

16,876

6,102

22,983

12,316

12,423

2,074

14,227

8,749

7,670

2,122

2,362

1,971

1,083

682

762

1,277

442

1,428

1,877

282,122

198,372

113,922

222,122

4,736

2,782

11,020

2,186

12,394

11,222

3,162

12,090

112

107

117

117

20,323

11,427

10,212

10,212

2,684

1,009

1,631

1,631

7,022

1,009

1,631

1,631

64,783

1,009

1,631

1,631

42,297

42,812

1,009

1,009

101,162

43,072

62,312

108,328

Total

Inside Use

Outside Use

Total

1954/55

1954/55

1954/55

1954/55

LIBRARIAN G. H. CAMPUS

INTERLIBRARY LOANS

A. LOANS TO OTHER LIBRARIES

	<u>1954/55</u>	<u>----- 1955/56 -----</u>		
	<u>Total</u>	<u>Circ. Dept.</u>	<u>Extension Dept.</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Titles requested	3,144	2,228	2,433	4,661
Volumes requested	3,552	2,580	2,458	5,038
Volumes actually lent				
-- Within North Carolina	1,751	850	2,163	3,013
-- Outside North Carolina	1,043	1,084	67	1,151
-- Total	2,794	1,934	2,230	4,164
Number of libraries served				
-- Within North Carolina	130	16	124	140
-- Outside North Carolina	280	295	9	304
-- Total	410	311	133	444

B. LOANS FROM OTHER LIBRARIES

	<u>1954/55</u>	<u>1955/56</u>	<u>Percentage change</u>
Loans requested (titles)			
For Air Force Project	168	460	
For all others	1,048	1,113	
Total	1,216	1,573	
Titles received			
For Air Force Project	111	370	
For all others	922	938	
Total	1,033	1,308	
Volumes received			
For Air Force Project	111	378	(240.5)
For all others	1,133	1,137	(.004)
Total	1,244	1,515	(21.8)
Status of borrower (no. titles rcd.)			
Faculty	243	326	
Graduate students	613	512	
Library	28	45	
Others	38	55	
Air Force Project	111	370	
Total	1,033	1,308	
Titles sent to Union Catalog	163	117	
Titles circularized by Union Catalog	51	25	



1957/58	1956/57	1955/56	1954/55
3,114	2,280	2,163	2,038
1,721	852	2,163	2,038
1,043	1,231	2,163	2,038
2,724	1,231	2,163	2,038
1,721	852	2,163	2,038
1,043	1,231	2,163	2,038
2,724	1,231	2,163	2,038
1,721	852	2,163	2,038
1,043	1,231	2,163	2,038
2,724	1,231	2,163	2,038

1957/58	1956/57	1955/56	1954/55
1,721	852	2,163	2,038
1,043	1,231	2,163	2,038
2,724	1,231	2,163	2,038
1,721	852	2,163	2,038
1,043	1,231	2,163	2,038
2,724	1,231	2,163	2,038
1,721	852	2,163	2,038
1,043	1,231	2,163	2,038
2,724	1,231	2,163	2,038
1,721	852	2,163	2,038

Titles requested  
 Columns requested  
 Columns actually lent  
 - Within North Carolina  
 - Outside North Carolina  
 - Total  
 Number of libraries served  
 - Within North Carolina  
 - Outside North Carolina  
 - Total  
 Loans from other libraries

Loans requested (titles)  
 For Air Force Project  
 For all others  
 Total  
 Loans actually lent  
 For Air Force Project  
 For all others  
 Total  
 Number of libraries served  
 For Air Force Project  
 For all others  
 Total  
 Loans from other libraries

INTERLIBRARY LOANS, continued

## C. DISTRIBUTION, BY DEPARTMENTS, OF TITLES RECEIVED

	<u>Faculty</u>	<u>Grad. Students</u>	<u>Totals</u>
Anthropology	35	2	37
Archeology	1		1
Art	1	1	2
Botany		22	22
Chemistry	20	6	26
City Planning		1	1
Classics	9	12	21
Communications	2		2
Comparative Literature		8	8
Dramatic Arts	1		1
Economics (Bus. Ad.)	5	19	24
Education		23	23
English	45	131	176
Geology		2	2
German	42	16	58
History	31	76	107
Journalism	6	3	9
Law		1	1
Library School	11	36	47
Mathematics	3	8	11
Math. Stat.		3	3
Medical	3		3
Music		9	9
Naval Science	11		11
Pharmacy	1	3	4
Philosophy	21	11	32
Physical Education		6	6
Physics	4	2	6
Political Science	2	22	24
Psychology		3	3
Public Health	2		2
Religion	6		6
Sociology	12	15	27
Romance Languages	41	57	98
Zoology	11	9	20
	326	512	838
University of North Carolina Library			45
Others (Visiting faculty, authors, etc.)			55
Air Force Project			370
Total Titles received on loan			1,308





REFERENCE QUESTIONS

<u>Service Point</u>	<u>General</u>	<u>Search</u>	<u>Total</u>
WILSON LIBRARY BUILDING			
Reference Department	5,939	4,915	10,854
Current Affairs	225	481	1,003
Documents Department	621	1,100	1,724
Bus.-Adm.-Econ.	3,325	1,975	5,300
Extension Department	203	1,492	1,695
General College Library	735	146	881
Graphic Arts	--	13	13
North Carolina Collection	1,415	960	2,375
Order Department	--	3,314	3,314
Serials Department	224	80	304
Southern Historical Collection	--	1,084	1,084
Total	12,687	15,560	28,247
SPECIAL AND PROFESSIONAL LIBRARIES			
Art	360	120	480
Botany	36	88	124
Chemistry	173	40	213
Geology-Geography	639	878	1,517
Institute of Government	--	--	--
Law	216	367	583
Music	2,080	1,725	3,805
Mathematics-Physics	--	--	--
Psychology	--	--	--
Sociology-Anthropology-Planning	1,880	413	2,293
Zoology	3	4	7
Total	5,387	3,635	9,022
TOTAL: UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SYSTEM	18,074	19,195	37,269
Health Affairs Libraries	521	451	972
TOTAL: ALL LIBRARIES C. H. CAMPUS	18,595	19,646	38,241
Percentage Increase (1954/55-1955/56)	(37.9)	(10.0)	(22.0)



PHOTODUPLICATION SERVICE

A. PHOTOCOPYING	<u>1954/55</u>	<u>1955/56</u>
Produced		
Microfilm exposures	57,385	57,199
Photoprints	9,998	18,080
Copy negatives	500	563
Lantern slides	643	845
Film strips	--	145
Number of orders accepted (for above work)	947	1,066
Percentage increase in orders accepted		(12.6)
B. PHOTOREPRODUCTIONS RECEIVED*:		
Microfilm in lieu of loan	17	10
Microfilm for individuals or research grants	39	45
Photostats in lieu of loan	10	6
Photostats for individuals or research grants	2	4

\* Includes photoprints acquired by the Reference Department until February 1, 1956. This service was transferred from the Reference Department to the Photoduplication Service on that date. Data for 1954/55 appeared in Appendix VIII for Annual Report of 1954/55.



1900

1900

1900

1900

1900

1900

1900

1900

1900

1900

1900

1900

1900

1900

1900

1900

DONORS 1955/56

Emil R. Ackerman  
Nicholson B. Adams  
Susan G. Akers  
J. T. Akin  
Anna Brooke Allan  
Sydenham B. Alexander '41  
Fannie Mae Ange '30  
Luis Angel Arango  
S. B. Appleby  
Frances R. Archer '07  
Karen Arnold  
Katherine Clark Pendleton Arrington Family  
Mrs. Joseph D. Arthur  
William Joseph Arthur '33  
Lowell D. Ashby  
Edward C. Aswell  
Mrs. C. Bryan Aycock

Herbert R. Baer  
Mrs. Herbert R. Baer  
Jane C. Bahnsen  
J. O. Bailey '24  
Dewey Barich  
William W. Barnes  
Dolor Barreira  
Robert H. Bartholomew '42  
Bernard Baruch  
Mrs. Taft Bass  
Mrs. George Cullen Battle  
Kemp D. Battle '09  
W. J. Battle Family  
Mrs. Alice G. Bauer  
R. T. Beck  
Corydon Bell  
Edward B. Benjamin  
Mrs. H. Burwell Bennett  
Dale M. Bentz '40  
Paul M. Berko  
W. R. Berryhill '21  
Mrs. W. G. Berson  
J. S. Betts  
Mrs. F. K. Biggs  
Donald E. Bishop '41  
Mrs. Edwin A. Björkman '19  
Gordon W. Blackwell  
W. Powell Bland  
Mrs. Ralph Steele Boggs  
Cora Paul Bomar  
Richmond P. Bond  
Mrs. Richmond P. Bond

Mrs. K. P. B. Bonner  
John Holden Boone '51  
Samuel M. Boone '49  
Thomas C. Boushall '15  
Charles T. Boyd '21  
Mrs. James Boyd  
Mrs. James B. Brannock  
Robert V. Brawley  
George Carlton Bridgers  
K. M. Brinkhous  
Mrs. William G. Broadfoot '41  
Winston Broadfoot '41  
George Mercer Brooke  
Mrs. A. L. Brooks  
Lee M. Brooks '26  
Mary E. Broome  
Mrs. Russell Broughton  
J. Fuller Brown '27  
Mrs. Kent J. Brown  
Mrs. Seymour Brown  
Gray MacW. Bryan  
Victor S. Bryant '18  
D. K. Bullens  
James B. Bullitt  
L. G. Burgess  
Mrs. Jacques Busbee

Frank C. Cady  
Wallace E. Caldwell  
Charles A. Cannon  
Mrs. Charles A. Cannon  
Mrs. E. A. Cameron '34  
Walter F. Carey  
Katherine Kennedy Carmichael  
W. D. Carmichael, Jr. '21  
Mrs. W. D. Carmichael, Jr.  
Edwin H. Carpenter, Jr.  
George L. Carrington '13  
Dudley D. Carroll  
T. C. Carroll  
Joel Carter  
Roy E. Carter, Jr.  
Vincent H. D. Cassidy '47  
Constantine Cavarinos  
Mrs. B. P. Chamberlain  
Lenoir Chambers '14  
Mrs. Lenoir Chambers  
Thurmond Chatham '19  
Charles Benson Childs  
J. Julian Chisolm

Mrs. V. E. Bonner  
John Wilson Boone 121  
Samuel M. Boone 119  
Thomas C. Boudell 115  
Charles T. Boyd 121  
Mrs. James Boyd  
Mrs. James B. Brennan  
Robert V. Brantley  
George Carlton Bricker  
K. M. Brinkman  
Mrs. William C. Brinkman 111  
Winston Broadfoot 111  
George Melrose Brooks  
Mrs. A. L. Brooks  
Lee M. Brooks 111  
Mary E. Brooks  
Mrs. Russell Brooks  
J. Fuller Brown 117  
Mrs. Kent J. Brown  
Mrs. Seymour Brown  
Gray Mack Bryson  
Victor A. Bryson 111  
D. E. Bullock  
James R. Bullitt  
L. G. Burgess  
Mrs. Evelyn Burdick  
Frank C. Cady  
Wallace E. Caldwell  
Charles A. Cannon  
Mrs. Charles A. Cannon  
Mrs. E. A. Cameron 111  
Walter F. Carey  
Katherine Kennedy Carmichael  
W. D. Carmichael 111  
Mrs. D. D. Carmichael 111  
Edwin H. Carpenter  
George L. Carrington 111  
Dudley D. Carroll  
T. C. Carroll  
Joel Carter  
Roy E. Carter 111  
Vincent H. D. Cassidy 117  
Constance Cavarnos  
Mrs. B. F. Chamberlain  
Lancel Chamberlain  
Mrs. Lancel Chamberlain  
Thurmond Graham 111  
Charles Benson Childs  
J. Julian Chisolm

Emily R. Asherman  
Nicholson B. Adams  
Susan C. Akers  
J. I. Aldin  
Anna Brooke Allan  
Sydenham B. Alexander 111  
Fannie Mae Ange 130  
Lula Angel Arango  
S. R. Appleby  
Frances R. Archer 107  
Kanon Arnold  
Katherine Clark Penolston Arlington Family  
Mrs. Joseph D. Arthur  
William Joseph Arthur 111  
Lowell D. Ashby  
Edward C. Aswell  
Mrs. C. Bryan Aycock  
Herbert R. Baez  
Mrs. Herbert R. Baez  
Jane C. Bahnsen  
O. O. Bailey 111  
Dewey Barton  
William W. Barnes  
Robert H. Bartholomew 111  
Bernard Barton  
Mrs. Telf Bass  
Mrs. George Battle  
Kemp D. Battle 111  
W. J. Battle 111  
Mrs. Alice G. Bauer  
H. T. Beck  
Corlydon Bell  
Edward B. Benjamen  
Mrs. H. Burwell Bennett  
Paul M. Berto  
W. A. Berryhill 111  
Mrs. W. G. Berson  
J. S. Betts  
Mrs. F. K. Biggs  
Donald E. Bishop 111  
Mrs. Edwin A. Bjorkman 111  
London W. Blackwell  
J. Howell Bland  
Mrs. Ralph Steele Boggs  
J. A. Bower  
Mrs. Bower



Mrs. Alfred W. Church  
H. W. Church  
Henry T. Clark, Jr. '37  
Mrs. Henry T. Clark, Jr. '41  
Mrs. Irving M. Clark  
Nan G. Clark  
W. G. Clark '97  
W. G. Clark, Jr. '23  
Francis O. Clarkson '16  
Mrs. Jesse S. Claypoole  
Beatrice Cobb  
Collier Cobb, Jr. '14  
Mrs. Collier Cobb  
Mary L. Cobb '21  
Frederic Edward Coenen  
George R. Coffman  
Hennigs Cohen  
Robert E. Coker '96  
Mrs. William C. Coker '20  
Mrs. W. B. Cole  
Henry E. Coleman, Jr. '33  
Bertram Colgrave  
Elizabeth Collette  
Mrs. Julius W. Cone  
Sydney M. Cone, Jr.  
Mrs. Sydney M. Cone, Jr.  
Mrs. D. M. Connor  
Olan V. Cook '29  
Mrs. Aylene E. Cook  
Lyman A. Cotten '36  
Mrs. Lyman A. Cotten  
John N. Couch '18  
Clara I. Council  
Zeb P. Council  
Daisy K. Cox  
Mrs. Tench C. Coxe  
Marjorie Craig '35 (Family)  
Christopher Crittenden  
John A. Crockett  
Ivan Cuba  
Claude Currie '18  
George B. Cutten

B. D. Dagwell  
Mrs. J. M. Dalla Valle '39  
Carter Dalton '06  
Mrs. Carter Dalton  
Harry L. Dalton  
Harvey W. Daniell '50  
John F. Dashiell  
John S. Davenport '34  
Mary Cotten Davenport  
Chalmers G. Davidson  
Elizabeth Davidson

Preston Davie  
H. E. Davis  
Jewell F. Davis  
Mrs. R. O. E. Davis '02  
Claude G. Day  
Victor M. Day  
Earl Dean  
Pierre Deshayes  
William M. Dey '00  
Kay Dixon '07  
Mrs. Kay Dixon  
Lillian Dodd  
Mrs. E. L. Doheny  
Dewey Dorsett, Jr. '47  
Mrs. Gavin Dortch  
Martha Doughton '18  
Robert B. Downs '26  
Albert I. Drachman  
Mrs. Brent S. Drane  
D. St. Pierre Du Bose '21  
Mrs. D. St. Pierre Du Bose  
N. C. Duncan  
James H. Durham  
John F. Durham '18  
A. W. Duy, Jr.

W. R. Eaton  
Dean Stockett Edmonds, Jr.  
Mrs. Dean Stockett Edmonds, Jr. '41  
F. Scott Elliott  
Lucile Elliott  
Stephen A. Emery  
S. R. Entwistle  
Virgil V. Evans, Jr.

Georgia H. Faison  
Lucy E. Fay  
Francis C. Febiger  
Charles E. Feinberg  
A. Fernos-Isern  
Mrs. Mary Patterson Fisher  
Mrs. Inglis Fletcher  
Mrs. J. B. Foote  
Mrs. Sample B. Forbus  
Edwin D. Fowler  
William C. Friday  
Alfred O. Fuerbringer

Luisa Gahn  
Harold W. Gammans  
Lytt I. Gardner '38  
O. Max Gardner '50  
Mrs. O. Max Gardner  
Ralph W. Gardner '35

Preston Davis  
 H. E. Davis  
 Jennell R. Davis  
 Mrs. R. O. E. Davis '02  
 Claude C. Day  
 Victor M. Day  
 Earl Dean  
 Pierre Deshayes  
 William M. Day '00  
 Key Dixon '07  
 Mrs. Ray Dixon  
 William Dodd  
 Mrs. E. L. Doherty  
 Dewey Dorsett, Jr. '17  
 Mrs. Gavin Dornan  
 Martha Doughton '18  
 Robert B. Downs '26  
 Joseph I. Drachman  
 Mrs. Trent S. Drane  
 D. St. Pierre Du Bose '21  
 Mrs. D. St. Pierre Du Bose  
 W. C. Duncan  
 James H. Duncan  
 John T. Durbin '18  
 A. W. Day, Jr.  
 W. R. Eaton  
 Dean Stockett Edwards, Jr.  
 Mrs. Dean Stockett Edwards, Jr. '11  
 F. Scott Elliott  
 Lucille Elliott  
 Stephen A. Emery  
 S. R. Entwistle  
 Virginia V. Evans, Jr.  
 George H. Farson  
 Lucy R. Fay  
 Francis C. Feiberg  
 Charles E. Feinberg  
 Marion-Janna  
 Mary Patterson Fisher  
 Mrs. William Fischer  
 J. H. Foster  
 George E. Forbes  
 Edwin D. Fowler  
 William O. Frim  
 Alfred O. Freybringer  
 William Gann  
 Harold W. Gann  
 Lytle E. Gardner '18  
 G. W. Gardner '20  
 Mrs. O. H. Gardner  
 Ralph W. Gardner '22

Mrs. W. W. Gannon  
 Henry T. Clark, Jr. '17  
 Mrs. Henry T. Clark, Jr. '11  
 Mrs. Irving M. Clark  
 Ben G. Clark  
 W. G. Clark '27  
 W. G. Clark, Jr. '23  
 Francis O. Clarkson  
 Mrs. Jessie A. Clapcoole  
 Beatrice Cobb  
 Collier Cobb, Jr. '11  
 Mrs. Collier Cobb  
 Mary L. Cobb '21  
 Frederick Howard Coenen  
 George W. Coffman  
 Hennig Cohen  
 Robert M. Coker '26  
 Mrs. William C. Coker '20  
 Mrs. W. W. Cole  
 Henry E. Coleman, Jr. '33  
 Bertram Colgrave  
 Elizabeth Collette  
 Mrs. Julius W. Cole  
 Sydney M. Cone, Jr.  
 Mrs. Sydney M. Cone, Jr.  
 Mrs. D. M. Connor  
 Olan V. Cook '29  
 Mrs. Aylene E. Cook  
 Lyman A. Cotten '25  
 Mrs. Lyman A. Cotten  
 John E. Couch '18  
 Clara I. Council  
 Zeb P. Council  
 Daisy K. Cox  
 Mrs. Trench C. Cox  
 Marjorie Craig '25 (Family)  
 Christopher Cristenden  
 John A. Crockett  
 Ivan  
 Claude Cuyia '18  
 George E. Cussen  
 D. D. Dagwell  
 Mrs. J. M. Della Valle '39  
 Gordon Dallas '02  
 Mrs. Gordon Dallas  
 Harry L. Dallas  
 Mrs. H. Dallas  
 Mrs. H. Dallas  
 Mrs. H. Dallas  
 Mrs. H. Dallas  
 Mrs. H. Dallas  
 Mrs. H. Dallas



G. Gordon Gentry '32  
Wesley C. George '11  
Dante J. Germino  
Milan P. Getting  
Edwin Gill  
J. A. Gimenez-Arnau  
Armand Godoy  
Pleasant Daniel Gold '98  
Mrs. Walter Golde  
Mrs. Ilse Gould  
Frank P. Graham '09  
Mary Grahn  
Thirza E. Grant  
Mrs. Walter Lawson Grant  
Louis Graves '02  
Gordon Gray '30  
Leonard T. M. Gray  
W. D. Gray  
C. Sylvester Green  
Fletcher M. Green '22  
Paul Green '19  
I. G. Greer '10  
Spencer Gregory  
Clarence Griffin  
Czeslaw Gronostaj  
G. G. Grubb  
Russell M. Grumman  
Fay H. Gwynn  
  
Mrs. A. C. Hall  
Frances H. Hall  
Mrs. John D. Hall  
Mrs. Weldon Hall  
J. W. Halliburton  
George C. Ham  
Douglas Hamer  
Irving A. Hamilton '53  
J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton  
Mrs. Oscar A. Hamilton  
Earl Hamner  
Robert M. Hanes '12  
James L. Haney  
T. E. Hanley  
Frank S. Hanlin  
J. Penrose Harlan  
James C. Harper '16  
James Jackson Harris  
Mrs. James Jackson Harris  
Julia H. Harris '05  
Eugene F. Hartley '99  
Earl H. Hartsell '24  
Mrs. Nannie Fontaine Lippitt Hatchell  
Margaret Hauser

Webb C. Hayes  
Alfred W. Haywood '04  
Hubert B. Haywood '05  
Mrs. T. Holt Haywood  
Alexander Heard '38  
Ignacio Helguera  
Leon Helguera  
Archibald Henderson '98  
T. J. Hewitt  
Mrs. Mary Parke Heym  
Thomas F. Hickerson '04  
T. B. Higdon '05  
L. B. Higley  
Erik Hildes-Heim  
James N. B. Hill  
John Sprunt Hill '89  
M. A. Hill '20  
Mrs. M. A. Hill  
Lyman Hinchley  
Mrs. W. T. Hines  
R. J. M. Hobbs  
Mrs. William H. Hobson  
John C. Hodges  
Luther H. Hodges '19  
Mrs. Richard Hogue  
H. Holdsworth  
Hugh Holman  
Roy W. Holsten '50  
Lawrence S. Holt '04  
Andrew H. Horn  
Mrs. S. Ruffin Horne  
Miles C. Horton, Jr. '39  
Eugenio Carlos de Hostos  
Albert V. House  
Robert B. House '16  
A. C. Howell  
William Henry Hoyt  
Arthur P. Hudson '30  
Fred L. Huffman '08  
I. Harding Hughes '11  
Nathaniel C. Hughes, Jr.  
Robert Lee Humber  
J. F. Hurley '19  
H. R. Huse  
James H. Hyde  
  
Mrs. Charles Edward Ives  
  
William P. Jacocks '04  
James D. Jahnstone  
Mrs. Harry C. James  
Edwin B. Jeffress '07  
William Sumner Jenkins '24





Richard Jente Family  
Katherine Jocher '29  
Cecil Johnson  
Elmer D. Johnson '36  
Evans C. Johnson  
Guy B. Johnson  
J. W. Jones '49  
Paul E. Jones

Margaret E. Kalp  
Louis C. Karpinski  
Louis O. Kattsoff  
Mrs. Grace Whitaker Keheya  
Alice Keith  
W. P. Kellam  
Lucile Kelling  
John A. Kelly  
Emily H. Kenan  
James G. Kenan '32  
William Rand Kenan, Jr. '94  
Alfred A. Kent, Jr. '29  
Mrs. M. B. Koonce  
Francis Kulcsar  
John G. Kunstmann

Ricardo de Labougale  
Mrs. John W. Labouisse  
Louis Lafuma  
Mrs. B. B. Lane  
Morris Lawing  
Elmer Lawson  
Mrs. Joel Layton  
Sturgis E. Leavitt  
Mrs. Sturgis Leavitt  
C. T. Leinbach  
Lucy Lester  
Mrs. Wilhelm Levison  
McDaniel Lewis '16  
Mrs. Warmer M. Lewis  
Margaret Ligon  
J. H. Lineberger '26  
Isaac T. Littleton '43  
David A. Lockmiller  
Mrs. George B. Logan  
A. H. London '96  
Lawrence F. London '31  
W. Lunsford Long '09  
Anthony Lord  
Mrs. Warren Lott  
Cornelia S. Love  
J. Spencer Love  
Mrs. J. Spencer Love  
Ben Gray Lumpkin '43  
Norval Neil Luxon

H. M. Lydenberg  
Edgar Lynch '53  
Mrs. Brockton R. Lyon '12  
Clifford P. Lyons  
Mrs. R. R. Lytle

W. L. McAtee  
Mrs. Sadie McCain  
Adeline D. McCall  
G. R. MacCarthy '24  
Mrs. G. R. MacCarthy  
E. G. McGavran  
John W. McGwigan '26  
Pattie B. McIntyre  
Philip M. McKenna  
Ernest Lloyd Mackie '17  
Loren C. MacKinney  
John P. McKnight  
Roy B. McKnight '14  
William A. McKnight '37  
Henry B. McKoy  
Mrs. J. W. McLauchlin  
Charlotte P. McLeod  
Dougald W. MacMillan '18  
Mrs. William Dougald MacMillan  
Mrs. George MacNeill  
Sallie Foard MacNider  
Alfred R. Macormac '36  
Elizabeth G. McPherson '23

John Mahoney  
Reginald Mallett  
Mrs. I. H. Manning '11  
John T. Manning '33  
Henry B. Marrow '12  
Roger P. Marshall  
J. D. Martin  
C. Knox Massey '25  
Charles S. Masterton '46  
Robert C. Masterton  
Mrs. Robert C. Masterton  
George H. Maurice  
William H. Medd  
Victor Meekins  
H. D. Meyer  
Thomas Yancey Milburn '15  
Arthur Lee Miller  
Mrs. B. B. Miller  
Robert Mills  
Nathan Mobley '20  
Maria de Lourdes Lima Modiano  
Beatrice Montgomery  
Elizabeth M. Montgomery  
Louis T. Moore '06

H. M. Lydenberg  
 Edgar Lynch 123  
 Mrs. Brockton R. Lyon 112  
 Clifford W. Lyons  
 Mrs. A. A. Lytle  
 W. L. MacAfee  
 Mrs. Sadie McCain  
 Adeline D. McCally  
 G. W. MacGowan 123  
 Mrs. G. R. MacGowan  
 E. C. McGowan  
 John W. McGowan 123  
 Pattie B. McInnes  
 Phillip M. McKenna  
 Ernest Lloyd MacKenzie 117  
 Boren A. MacKinnon  
 John P. McKnight  
 Roy B. McKnight 114  
 William A. McKnight 137  
 Henry B. McKoy  
 Mrs. J. W. McLendon  
 Charlotte P. McLeod  
 Donald W. McMillan 118  
 Mrs. William Donald McMillan  
 Mrs. George McNeill  
 Salie Ford McVicker  
 Alfred H. Macomber 136  
 Elizabeth G. McPherson 123  
 John Mahoney  
 Reginald Mahoff  
 Lee, J. H. Manning 121  
 John T. Manning 123  
 Henry B. Marrow 122  
 Roger F. Marshall  
 J. D. Martin  
 C. Knox Massey 125  
 Charles S. Masterton 146  
 Robert C. Masterton  
 Mrs. Robert C. Masterton  
 George M. Mathies  
 William H. Math  
 Victor Meekins  
 E. D. Meyer  
 Thomas Yancey Milburn 115  
 Arthur Lee Miller  
 Mrs. B. B. Miller  
 Robert Mills  
 Nathan Mohley 120  
 Maria de Lourdes

Richard James Kent  
 Katherine Jackson  
 Cecil Johnson  
 Elmer D. Johnson  
 Evans C. Johnson  
 Guy B. Johnson  
 J. W. Jones 119  
 Paul A. Jones  
 Margaret E. Kelp  
 Louis C. Karpinski  
 Louis O. Katsoski  
 Mrs. Grace Whitaker Kaysa  
 Alice Kel  
 W. P. Kellam  
 Lucile Kelling  
 John A. Kelly  
 Emily H. Kenan  
 James G. Kenan 132  
 William Rand Kenan, Jr. 121  
 Alfred A. Kent, Jr. 129  
 Mrs. M. B. Ketcher  
 Francis Kulasar  
 John G. Kuntzmann  
 Richards de Laboulaye  
 Mrs. John W. Laboulaye  
 Louis Lajuma  
 Mrs. B. B. Lane  
 Edwin  
 Elmer Lawson  
 Mrs. Joel Layton  
 Sturgis A. Leavitt  
 Mrs. Sturgis Leavitt  
 C. T. Leinbach  
 Mrs. Leister  
 Mrs. Wilhelm Levinson  
 Daniel Lewis 116  
 Mrs. Werner M. Lewis  
 Margaret Ligon  
 A. H. Lindeberger 126  
 T. Littleton 113  
 David A. Lockmiller  
 George R. Logan  
 H. London 126  
 Lawrence F. London 131  
 M. Lunaford Long 109  
 Anthony Lord  
 Mrs. Warren Loft  
 Cornelia S. Love  
 J. Spence Love  
 J. Agnes Love 121  
 J. W. Love 113



Joseph L. Morrison '40  
W. J. Morton '48  
Joseph S. Moye '27  
Richard D. Mudd  
Richard K. Murdock  
May Murphy  
Sallie C. Murphy '29  
Albert G. Myers  
Mrs. William Starr Myers

Mrs. Frank Nash  
Mrs. Robert C. Neal  
Rebecca Neely  
Charles B. Newcomb  
Mary Nies  
Josephina Morgan Niggli '37  
Stephen S. Nisbet  
Paul North

Howard W. Odum Family  
R. L. Oetting  
Charles P. Olivier  
Mary W. Oliver '51  
W. Orr  
Charles Beatty Overman '30

James R. Page  
J. W. Parker  
John A. Parker  
Mathilde M. Parlett  
Mrs. Walter Patten  
Mrs. Andrew H. Patterson  
Howard A. Patterson '21  
James W. Patton  
William E. Paulk, Jr.  
John R. Peacock  
Mrs. John R. Peacock  
Horace W. Peaslee  
John Peck  
Mrs. Margaret W. Peebles  
Manuel Peixoto '43  
Arnold H. Perry  
Richard M. Peters  
Frances L. Phillips  
T. O. Phillips  
Hubert J. Philpott '44  
Mrs. Porter Cowles Pickell '33  
Mrs. R. S. Pickens  
W. W. Pierson  
Mrs. W. W. Pierson  
Millard Questin Plumblee '31  
R. I. Pool  
Lawrence Clark Powell  
William S. Powell '40

Robert A. Pratt  
Mrs. Joseph Price  
T. M. Price

Louis M. Rabinowitz  
D. Hiden Ramsey  
R. Beverly Raney '26  
Carl E. Rankin  
Claude W. Rankin '07  
Edgar Ralph Rankin '13  
William Greene Raoul  
George M. Reeves  
J. M. Reeves '10  
Jessie Rehder  
Dorothy E. Reibel '47  
Henrietta Reid  
John T. Reid  
Marie Reid  
Mrs. Marian W. Reitman  
Orestes Pearl Rhyne '08  
Oscar K. Rice  
Felsie Riddle '40  
Douglas L. Rights '13  
Mrs. Foy Roberson  
Nellie Roberson '21  
B. Watson Roberts '19  
Mrs. B. W. Roberts  
Sidney S. Robins '04  
Blackwell P. Robinson '37  
L. B. Rogerson '41  
Mrs. I. W. Rose  
Emil Rosenthal  
Mrs. John W. Ross  
Robert A. Ross '20  
Mrs. Harlan P. Rowe  
Hubert A. Royster  
I. C. Rubin  
Thomas Ruffin '95  
William H. Ruffin '21  
Charles E. Rush  
Charles Phillips Russell '04  
W. Carson Ryan

Alton G. Sadler '37  
Hall F. Sales-Sayles  
Carl Sandburg  
Wiley Britton Sanders '21  
J. Maryon Saunders '25  
George F. Scheer  
Mrs. George F. Scheer  
Mrs. Mary Frances Schinhan  
Mrs. Frank J. Schwentker  
Mrs. Walter S. Scott  
Samuel Selden





Julian W. Selig  
G. W. Sent  
Mrs. Catherine Severance  
Charles M. Shaffer '35  
Mrs. Charles M. Shaffer '34  
Royal G. Shannonhouse '30  
S. R. Shapiro  
Henry Talbot Sharp '96  
Lawrence A. Sharpe '40  
William P. Sharpe  
G. F. Shepherd, Jr. '36  
Miss Rebe Shields  
Mrs. Robert D. Shore  
J. Ray Shute  
Mrs. W. R. Sifford  
Mrs. James S. Simmons  
Leonard N. Simons  
Mrs. Keith R. Sisson '47  
J. Carlyle Sitterson '31  
Cornelius R. Sleight  
Clairborne T. Smith '15  
Clairborne T. Smith, Jr. '48  
John McNeill Smith, Jr. '38  
William O. Smith '16  
John Leslie Snell '44  
J. F. Spainhour Family  
R. Arthur Spaugh, Jr. '20  
Walter S. Spearman '29  
T. H. Spence, Jr.  
Corydon P. Spruill '20  
Mrs. Corydon P. Spruill '23  
J. Laurence Sprunt '36  
Mrs. M. H. Stacy  
Charles W. Stanford '47  
Mrs. Charles W. Stanford  
W. R. Stanford '15  
Max Steele '46  
Richard O. Steele '42  
J. A. Stenhouse  
George M. Stephens '26  
Mrs. George M. Stephens  
Wendell H. Stephenson  
William S. Stewart  
David Stick '41  
Richard G. Stockton '11  
Mrs. Ernest Stokes  
Katherine D. Stone  
Mrs. James Street  
Mrs. Charles S. Sydnor  
  
Mrs. Dorothy R. Tannenbaum  
Kenneth S. Tanner '11  
Mrs. Kenneth S. Tanner  
John R. Taylor '36

Claude E. Teague '12  
Annie Wilson Terry '35  
Lawrence S. Thompson '35  
Thelma V. Thompson  
Mary L. Thornton '39  
Cosme de la Torriente y Peraza  
Yi Ts'ien  
Jack W. Turrentine  
John W. Turrentine '01  
John E. Tyler '39  
Mrs. William Seymour Tyler

B. L. Ullman  
Mrs. B. L. Ullman  
John W. Umstead, Jr. '09

Charles D. Van Cleave  
Mrs. Eric N. Van Lemnep  
Laura van Pappelendam  
Mrs. William Van Wyck  
Louis Ospina Vasquez  
Karl Vogel  
Ivan Volkoff  
Elaine von Oesen '40  
Robert Vosper

Daisy Bailey Waite  
Mrs. Charles P. Wales  
Dorothy C. Walker  
J. R. Walker  
Mrs. Robert L. Wallerstein  
Richard Walser '29  
B. E. Washburn '06  
Ralph M. Watkins  
A. K. Watson  
H. L. Watson  
Guy Weaver  
Abraham Weil '24  
Henry Weil '28  
Herman Weil '01  
Mrs. Cora Welch  
Manly Wade Wellman  
Warner Wells  
Mrs. William Wells  
Louis West  
Mrs. Louis West  
Robert M. Wettach  
Mrs. Mabel Wolfe Wheaton  
John C. Whitaker '12  
Lyman B. Whitaker '11  
William A. Whitaker '04  
Kerr White  
Mrs. Taul B. White  
Mary C. Wiley



Florida 12 and 13  
Annie 12  
Lena 12  
Thelma 12  
Harry 12  
Cosme de la Torre 12  
Y. 12

Jack W. 12  
John W. 12  
John 12  
Mrs. William 12

B. 12  
Mrs. B. L. 12  
John 12

Charles 12  
Mrs. Eric M. 12  
Mrs. William 12  
Louis 12  
Karl 12  
Ivan 12  
Elaine von 12  
Robert 12

Daisy 12  
Mrs. Charles F. 12  
Dorothy C. 12  
J. L. 12  
Mrs. Robert L. 12  
Richard 12  
B. E. 12  
Ralph M. 12  
A. 12  
R. 12  
Guy 12  
Abraham 12  
Henry 12  
Herman 12  
Mrs. Gora 12  
Henry 12  
Werner 12  
Mrs. William 12  
Louis 12  
Mrs. Louis 12  
Robert M. 12  
Mrs. 12

W. R. 12  
Mrs. James S. 12  
N. 12

Mr. Keith E. 12  
J. 12  
Mrs. R. 12  
Mrs. T. 12  
Thorne T. 12  
McNeill 12

John 12  
F. 12  
Arthur 12  
H. 12  
Gordon P. 12  
Gordon 12  
Laurence 12  
M. H. 12  
Charles W. 12  
Mrs. Charles W. 12  
Stanford 12

W. L. Wiley	University of California Library,
Mrs. W. L. Wiley	Berkeley
Mrs. Preston B. Wilkes, Jr.	University of California Library,
Billy R. Wilkinson	Los Angeles
Claude J. Williams '22	University of California Press
Mrs. James M. Williams	Cambridge University Press
Lena Mae Williams '30	Caracas, Ministerio de Justicia
Ralph D. Williams '20	Carnegie Endowment for International
Elizabeth W. Wilson	Peace
L. M. Wilson	Carnegie Institution of Washington
Louis R. Wilson '99	Charlotte City Council
Penelope B. Wilson	Chicago University Press
Robert G. Wilson '17	Chrysler Corporation
Francis E. Winslow '09	Colby College Library
Fred W. Wolfe	Columbia University Press
A. Hamilton Wood	Committee on the History of the
Mrs. Julien Wood	Federal Reserve System
Mrs. Walter H. Woodson	Thomas Y. Crowell Company
Donald B. Woodward	Cuba. Instituto Nacional de Cultura
Mrs. Charles T. Woollen	
Earl Wynn	
	Davidson College Library
Frances L. Yocom	Dennis & Co., Inc.
Ina V. Young '31	Dollar Savings Bank
	R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co.
	Doubleday & Company
	Duke Endowment
Academy of American Poets	
Addison-Wesley Press	
Alabama Polytechnic Institute	Ecuador. Ministerio de Relaciones
Alabama University Press	Exteriores
Alphi Chi Sigma	Educational Testing Service,
Alumni Annual Giving	Princeton, New Jersey
American Academy of Arts and Letters	Edwards Brothers, Inc.
American Geographical Society	Exposition Press
American Institute of Banking	
American Institute of Real Estate Appraisers	Federal Reserve Bank of New York
American Tobacco Company	Ford Motor Company
American University Press	Foundation for Foreign Affairs
American Zionist Council	Foundation Press
Appleton-Century-Crofts	City of Franklin, Virginia
Arabian American Oil Company	French Embassy
Arco Publishing Company	Fund for Adult Education
Argentine Embassy	Fund for the Republic, Inc.
Assembly of Captive European Nations	
Association of American Railroads	Georgia Department of Archives and
Atomic Energy Commission	History
	Greensboro City Council
The James Ford Bell Collection	Greensboro Public Library
Blum's Almanac	
Bobbs-Merrill Company	Harper & Brothers
Bollingen Foundation	Harvard College Library
The Bookshelf	Henry Holt & Co.
Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen	D. H. Hill Library, State College
Brown University Library	Hoover Library on War, Revolution
	and Peace



University of California Library  
Berkeley  
University of California  
Los Angeles  
University of California  
Cambridge University  
Garcasa, Ministerio de Justicia  
Carnegie Endowment for International  
Peace  
Carnegie Institution of Washington  
Charlotte City Council  
Chicago University Press  
Ginsler Corporation  
Golby College Library  
Columbia University Press  
Gowdy, on the History of the  
Federal Reserve  
Thomas Y. Crowell Company  
Guba, Inst. to National de Cultura  
Davison College Library  
Harris & Co., Inc.  
Dollar Savings Bank  
R. R. Donnelley & Sons Co.  
F. J. Day & Company  
Duke Endowment  
Henderson, Ministerio de Relaciones  
Exteriores  
Educational Testing Service  
Princeton, New Jersey  
Edwards Brothers, Inc.  
Exposition Press  
Federal Reserve Bank of New York  
Ford Motor Company  
Foundation for Foreign Affairs  
Foundation Press  
City of Franklin, Virginia  
France Embassy  
Fund for Adult Education  
Fund for the Republic, Inc.  
Georgia Department of Archives and  
History  
Greenback City Council  
Greenback Public Library  
Hanger & Brothers  
Holt & Co.

Wiley  
Wiley  
Mrs. Preston B. Wilson, Jr.  
Billy R. Wilkinson  
Glenn J. Williams '22  
Mrs. James M. Williams  
Gene Mae Williams '30  
Ralph D. Williams '30  
Elizabeth W. Wilson  
E. M. Wilson  
Louis R. Wilson '22  
Penelope B. Wilson  
Robert G. Wilson '17  
Francis E. Wilson '09  
Fred W. Wolfe  
A. Hamilton Wood  
Mr. Julian Wood  
S. Walter H. Woodson  
Donald A. Woodward  
Mrs. Charles E. Woolfen  
Earl  
Frances L. Yocom  
The V. Young '31  
Academy of American Poets  
Addison-Lesley Press  
Alabama Polytechnic Institute  
Alabama University Press  
Alpan Chi-Rims  
Alumni Annual Giving  
American Academy of Arts and Letters  
American Geographical Society  
American Institute of Nutrition  
American Institute of Real Estate  
American Tobacco Company  
American University Press  
American Zionist Council  
Anton-Century-Groes  
Asian American Oil Company  
Two Publishing Company  
Embassy  
Assembly of Captive European Nations  
Institution of American Relations  
The Energy  
Ford Bell Collection  
Hanger & Brothers  
Holt & Co.



Houghton Mifflin Company

Information Services of India  
Institut Danois des Exchanges  
Institute for Advanced Study, Princeton  
Institute of Industrial Relations,  
University of California  
Instituto Nacional de Cultura, Cuba  
Instituto Nacional de Livro  
Interlaken Mills  
International Accountants Society, Inc.  
International Committee for Bird  
Preservation  
International Poliomyelitis Congress

Journalism Foundation, U.N.C.

Bank of Korea  
Korea University  
Korean Pacific Press

Library Publishers  
Lumberton First Baptist Church

McGraw-Hill Book Company

Markham Publishing Corporation  
Melbourne University  
University of Michigan Press  
University of Minnesota Library  
University of Minnesota Press  
Mississippi Shipping Company, Inc.

National Academy of Broadcasting, Inc.  
National Broadcasting Company  
National Law Book Company  
University of Nebraska Press  
New Bern Historical Society  
New Jersey Agricultural Society  
State of New York  
New York (City) Office of the Sheriff  
New York Department of Commerce  
New York. Museum of Modern Art  
The News and Record  
North American Companies  
University of North Carolina Press  
North Carolina. State Association of  
County Commissioners and Association  
of County Accountants  
Northwestern University Traffic Institute  
Norwegian Embassy

Oceana Publications  
Ohio State University Development Fund  
Old Dominion Foundation

Pakistan Embassy  
Pennsylvania University Press  
Philosophical Library  
Polish Embassy  
Prentice-Hall, Inc.  
Princeton University

Raleigh Chamber of Commerce  
Raleigh City Council  
Ramakrishna-Vivekananda Center  
Rand Corporation  
Regional Science Association  
Ronald Press  
Rowan County Public Library  
Rowohlt Verlag  
Russell Sage Foundation

Sabian Publication Society  
Sacred Music Press  
Sheffield University  
Slovak Catholic School  
Solomon Goldman Memorial Foundation  
University of South Carolina  
Southeastern Interlibrary Research  
Facility  
Southern Economic Journal  
Southern Regional Education Board  
Swets and Zeitlinger

Tax Institute  
Tax Policy League  
Turkish Information Office

United Daughters of the Confederacy  
United States Bureau of Mines  
United States Savings and Loan League

Ministerio de Justicia, Venezuela

Wake Forest College  
Washington University Libraries  
Watumull Foundation  
West Virginia Secretary of State  
Winston-Salem Board of Aldermen

Yale University Library





THE LIBRARY STAFF

A. STAFF LIST

Anna Brooke ALLAN (A.B.). 1943. Southern Historical Collection.

Marjorie Mendenhall APPLEWHITE. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Edith E. AVERITT (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1925. Geology-Geography Librarian.

Angele AVIZONIS (M.A., B.S.L.S.). 1953. Catalog Department.

Jane C. BAHNSEN (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1952. North Carolina Collection.

Walter Monroe BARNARD. 1956. Temporary (3 months).

Mary Elizabeth BITTING (A.B., M.S., A.B.L.S.). 1954. Chemistry Librarian.  
Resigned January 31, 1956. Replaced by Claire Holden.

Nancy P. Bates BOONE (A.B., M.S.L.S.). 1953. Catalog Department.

Samuel M. BOONE (A.B.). 1952. Head, Library Photographic Service.

Arnold BORDEN (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1955. General College Library.

Mary Elizabeth BROOME (B.S.). 1928-45, 1947. Catalog Department.  
Retired June 30, 1956.

Mary Caroline CARGILL (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1952. Serials Department.

Vincent Harold de Paul CASSIDY (B.A., M.A.). 1954. Current Affairs Reading Room.

Ray L. CARPENTER (A.B., M.A.). Bull's Head Bookshop. Part-time.

\*\*\*June E. CHANCE. Assistant Professor of Psychology.

Margaret L. CHAPMAN (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1954. Law Library.

Derith Alexander CHASE (A.B.). 1954. Reserve Book Room.

Kathleen S. H. CHEAPE (B.A.). 1955. Serials Department.

Adolphus D. CLARK. 1924. Shipping and Mailing.

Robert Lee Green CONNELLY (B.A.). 1955. Serials Department.

Olan V. COOK (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1931. Associate University Librarian.

Aylene Edwards COOKE (A.B.). 1956. "Crash Program" (temporary, 6 months).

\*\*\*Mrs. Lyman A. COTTEN. 1932. North Carolina Collection.



Anna Brooke Allan (A.B.). 1943. Southern Historical Collection.  
 Marjorie Mandelstam Apter. 1956. Temporary (1 month).  
 Edith A. Averitt (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1952. Geology-Geography Division.  
 Angela Avionis (M.A., B.S.). 1953. Catalog Department.  
 Jace C. Bahnsen (B.S.L.S.). 1952. North Carolina Collection.  
 Walter Monroe Barnard. 1956. Temporary (3 months).  
 Mary Elizabeth Bittig (A.B., M.A., A.B.L.S.). 1956. Chemistry Division.  
 Resigned January 31, 1956. Replaced by Claire Holden.  
 Nancy P. Barnes Boone (A.B., M.S.L.S.). 1953. Catalog Department.  
 Samuel M. Boone (A.B.). 1952. Head, Library Photographic Service.  
 Arnold Borden (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1955. General College Library.  
 Mary Elizabeth Broom (B.S.). 1958-59, 1967. Catalog Department.  
 Retired June 30, 1956.  
 Caroline Cargill (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1952. Serials Department.  
 Vincent Harold de Paul Cassidy (B.A., M.A.). 1954. Current Affairs Reading Room.  
 Roy L. Calver (A.B., M.A.). 1954. Bull's Head Bookshop. Part-time.  
 Lawrence E. Chance. Assistant Professor of Psychology.  
 Margaret L. Chapman (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1954. Law Library.  
 Edith Alexander Chase (A.B.). 1954. Reserve Book Room.  
 Stephen S. Cheape (B.A.). 1955. Serials Department.  
 Adolphus J. Clark. Shipping and Mailing.  
 Robert Lee Green Connelly (B.A.). 1955. Serials Department.  
 Jan V. Cook (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1951. Associate University Librarian.  
 Edwina Cook (A.B.). 1956. "Green Program" temporary (6 months).  
 J. Edgar Cook (A.B.). 1956. North Carolina Collection.

- \*\*Louise DALTON (A.B.). 1951. Secretary, Zoology Department.
- \*\*Mary DeBERRY. 1955. Secretary, Botany Department.
- \*Elizabeth Graves DeCHARMS (B.A.). 1954. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.  
Resigned June 30, 1956.
- Marian W. EARNHARDT (Ph.B.). 1949. Catalog Department.
- Joan Davis EATON (B.A.). 1956. Catalog Department.
- Dorothy R. C. EBBS (B.S., B.S.L.S.). 1955. Serials Department. Part-time.
- \*Myrl EBERT (B.S., B.S.L.S., M.A.). 1952. Head, Division of Health Affairs Libraries.
- Lucile M. ELLIOTT (B.Pd.). 1927. Law Library.  
Retired June 30, 1956.
- Georgia H. FAISON (A.B., L.Cert., B.L.S.). 1924. Head, Reference Department.
- Grace Betts FARRIOR (A.B.). 1956. Temporary (1 month).
- Alfred R. FATHMAN (A.B.). 1955. Circulation Department.
- Maurice Louis FELDMAN (B.A., M.A.). 1953. Catalog Department.
- Mary P. FISHER. 1950. Southern Historical Collection. (Rare Book Room)
- Priscilla M. FLEMING (B.A.). 1956. "Crash Program" (temporary, 3 months).
- Charlotte GEORGI (B.A., M.A., M.S.L.S.). 1955. Head, Business Administration  
and Economics Library.
- \*Jo Ann GOODSON. 1955. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.
- Robert J. GOULD (A.B., M.A.). 1954. Music Library.
- Affie M. GRAY. 1956. Order Department.
- Walter GRAY (A.B.). 1955. Order Department.
- Fay Hamilton GWYNN. 1956. North Carolina Collection.
- Louise M. HALL (A.B., B.S.L.S., M.A.). 1947. Reference Department.
- \*\*\*J. G. deRoulhac HAMILTON. 1930-1951. Honorary Curator, Southern Historical  
Collection.
- Myrtie M. HARRELL. 1947. Catalog Department.
- Louise J. HAWKINS. Temporary (1 month).
- Ruby P. HICKMAN. Temporary (1 month).





\*\*Mabel HILL. School of Education Curriculum Laboratory.

Larry Capehart HINSON. 1955. Circulation Department. Resigned June 14, 1956.

Mary Cromartie HOCUTT. 1955. Catalog Department.

Helen B. HOGAN (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1953. Head, Current Affairs Reading Room.

Claire A. HOLDEN (B.A.). 1956. Chemistry Librarian.

Mary HOPKINS (B.A., B.L.S.). 1948. Head, Extension Department.

Andrew H. HORN (A.B., M.A., Ph.D., B.L.S.). 1954. University Librarian.

Mary Elizabeth HUGHES (A.B.). 1955. Documents Department.

Vickie Saunders IVANOFF. 1956. "Crash Program" (temporary, 2 months).

Julia K. IVEY (B.S.). 1955. Reserve Book Room.

\*\*\*William P. JACOBS. Honorary Curator, Prints and Printing.

\*\*\*Professor William S. JENKINS. Documents Consultant.

William Harold JOHNSON (B.A.). 1955. Documents Department.

Mabel B. JONES (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1946. Catalog Department.

Sandra Kay KEDNOCKER. 1956. "Crash Program" (temporary, 2 months).

\*\*\*Dean Lucile KELLING. Curator of the Archibald Henderson Collection on George Bernard Shaw.

Ernestine KENNETTE (A.B., M.L.S.). 1943. Mathematics-Physics Librarian.

Edna A. LANE. 1924. Library Administrative Assistant. Retired June 30, 1956.

Myra R. LAUTERER. 1952. Graphic Arts Collection.

James Wilson LEWIS (B.A.). 1956. "Crash Program" (5 months).

Dorothy I. LINKER. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Isaac T. LITTLETON (B.A., M.A., M.L.S.). 1941-43, 1951. Assistant to the Librarian.

Lawrence F. LONDON (B.A., M.A., Ph.D.). 1936. Research and Rare Books.

\*Dorothy LONG (B.A., M.A., B.S.L.S.). 1952. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

Mary Lou Lucy (B.A., B.S.L.S., M.S.L.S.). 1953. Head, Circulation Department.

Barry Capenham HINSON, 1955. Circulation Department. Resigned June 14, 1956.

Mary Gromatka HOCUTT, 1955. Catalog Department.

Helen B. HOGAN (A.B., B.S.L.S.), 1953. Head, Current Affairs Reading Room.

Clair A. HOLMAN (A.A.), 1956. Chemistry Librarian.

Mary HOPKINS (B.A., B.L.S.), 1948. Head, Extension Department.

John H. HORN (A.B., M.A., Ph.D., B.L.S.), 1954. University Librarian.

Mary Elizabeth HUGHES (A.B.), 1955. Documents Department.

Nicholas Saunders IVANOFF, 1956. "Crash Program" (temporary, 2 months).

Julia K. IVEY (B.S.), 1955. Reserve Book Room.

William F. JACOBS, 1955. Library Curator, Prints and Prints.

Professor William S. JENNINGS, Documents Consultant.

William Harold JOHNSON (B.A.), 1955. Documents Department.

Mabel B. JONES (B.A., B.S.L.S.), 1946. Catalog Department.

Kay KEDNOCK, 1956. "Crash Program" (temporary, 2 months).

Lucille KILLING, Curator of the Archibald Henderson Collection on George Bernard Shaw.

Kenneth KENNEDY (A.B., B.L.S.), 1953. Mathematics-Physics Librarian.

LANE, 1956. Library Administrative Assistant. Retired June 30, 1956.

LAUTNER, 1952. Graphic Arts Collection.

"Crash Program" (2 months), 1956.

Temporary (1 month).

LITTLETON (M.A., B.L.S.), 1955. Assistant to the Librarian.

Division of Health Affairs Librarian.

Department.



- Elizabeth MacCARTHY (A.B., L. Cert.). 1923-30, 1941-43, 1947-49, 1955. North Carolina Collection (temporary, 7 months).
- Pattie B. McINTYRE (B.A., B.A.L.S.). 1949. Reference Department.
- Eva Grice McKENNA (A.B., B.S.L.S.). 1944. Extension Department.
- Sallie F. MacNIDER. 1940. Extension Department.
- Rosalie McNeill MASSENGALE (B.A., M.A., B.S.L.S.). 1955. Extension Department.
- \*\*Catherine Marie MAYBURY (A.B., M.S.L.S.). 1954. Librarian, Institute of Government Library
- Keith E. MIXTER (B.M., M.A.). 1953. Head, Music Library.
- Dorothy L. MOLINE. 1950. Serials Department. Resigned September 30, 1955. Replaced by Kathleen Cheape.
- Beatrice MONTGOMERY (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1952. Catalog Department.
- Dorothy Duncan MOORE. 1956. Temporary (1 month).
- Mary Frances MORRIS (B.A.). 1956. "Crash Program" (6 months).
- \*Alice NOBLE. 1947. Division of Health Affairs Libraries -- Pharmacy Library.
- Mary W. OLIVER (A.B., B.S.L.S., LL.B.). 1952. Law Librarian.
- Adriana Pannevis ORR (A.B.). 1953. Reference Department.
- Oliver H. ORR (A.B.). 1941-48, 1953. Circulation Department.
- Margaret Sangster PARROT (A.B.). 1954. Law Library.
- James W. PATTON (A.B., A.M., Ph.D.). 1948. Director, Southern Historical Collection.
- \*Annie PICKARD (A.B., A.B.L.S.). 1932. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.
- William S. POWELL (A.B., M.A., B.S.L.S.). 1951. North Carolina Collection.
- \*Dewey PRUETT (B.A., M.A.). 1956. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.
- Pauline E. PULLEN. 1956. Temporary (1 month).
- William R. PULLEN (A.B., M.A., Ph.D., B.S.L.S.). 1951. Head, Documents Department.
- Nancy Joel RICH. 1955. Catalog Department (replaced Norma Bowden). Resigned June 9, 1956. Replaced by Lavinia Suskin.
- \*\*\*Nellie ROBERSON. 1918-1954. Consultant to Extension Department.
- \*\*\*Charles E. RUSH. 1941-1954. University Librarian Emeritus.





Genevieve Y . SCHEER (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1945. Head, Serials Department.

\*Alice SHELTON. 1955. Division of Health Affairs Libraries. Resigned July 1, 1956.

Addie Lillian SMITH. 1947. Book Mending and Repair Service.

\*Elizabeth SOMMER (M.A., A.B.). 1953. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

James Klein SPENCER. 1955. Circulation Department.

Lavinia Smith SUSKIN (B.A.). 1956. "Crash Program" (5 months). Catalog Department.

Dorothy H. Thomason (A.B., L. Cert.). 1956. "Crash Program" (6 months).

Robert E. Thomason (A.B., L. Cert.). 1954. Supervising Bibliographer.

\*Emma Thompson. 1956. Division of Health Affairs Libraries.

\*\*Katherine THOMPSON (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1955. Librarian, School of Library Science Library.

Thelma V. THOMPSON (A.B., M.A.). 1950. Catalog Department.

Mary L. THORNTON (L. Cert., A.B., A.M.). 1917. Head, North Carolina Collection.

Jessica VALENTINE (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1938. Manager, Bull's Head Bookshop.

Florence VOORHIS (A.B.). 1953. Sociology-Anthropology-Planning Library.

Musella W. WAGNER. 1952. Library Secretary.

Carolyn A. WALLACE (A.B., M.A., Ph.D.). 1949-51, 1953. Southern Historical Collection.

\*\*Lynette WARREN (B.A.). 1946. Curator Person Hall Art Gallery; attendant, Art Library.

Laura Mayo WARREN. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Sarah T. WATTERS. 1937. Southern Historical Collection. Retired June 30, 1956.

Virginia WELLS (A.B.). 1955. Library Administrative Assistant (part-time).

Billy R. WILKINSON (A.B.). 1954. Circulation Department. Resigned September 9, 1955.

Lena Mae WILLIAMS (A.B., B.S.L.S., M.A.). 1942. Head, Order Department.

\*\*\*Louis Round WILSON. University Librarian Emeritus.

Mary Jane WING (A.B.). 1955. Catalog Department. Resigned June 23, 1956.



1956. Division of Health Affairs Library. Assigned July 1, 1956.

1947. Book Binding and Repair Service.

1953. Division of Health Affairs Library.

1952. Circulation Department.

1956. "Green Program" (5 months). Catalog Department.

1956. "Green Program" (6 months).

1951. Supervising Filmmaker.

1956. Division of Health Affairs Library.

1952. Librarian, School of Library Science Library.

1950. Catalog Department.

1917. Head, North Carolina Collection.

1938. Manager, Bull's Head Bookshop.

1953. Sociology-Anthropology-Filmography Library.

1952. Library Secretary.

1949-51, 1953. Southern Historical Collection.

1946. Curator Person Hall Art Gallery; attendant, Art Library.

1956. Temporary (1 month).

1937. Southern Historical Collection. Retired June 30, 1956.

1952. Library Administrative Assistant (part-time).

1951. Circulation Department. Resigned September 3, 1951.

Assigned June 23, 1956.



Robert Frazier WINSOR. 1956. Temporary (1 month).

Frances L. YOCOM (A.B., B.S.L.S., M.A.L.S.). 1946. Head, Catalog Department.

Audrey B. ZABLOCKI (B.S.). 1955. Serials Department.

Betty L. ZOUCK (B.A., B.S.L.S.). 1949. Order Department.

\* Division of Health Affairs

\*\* Attendant, departmental library

\*\*\* Special advisor or honorary (retired) staff member

## B. STAFF ACTIVITIES

### Memberships

Alabama Education Association. Julia Ivey.

Alabama Library Association. Julia Ivey.

Alpha Kappa Psi (Business). Klein Spencer.

American Association for State and Local History. William S. Powell (Council member; Awards Committee; Editor, Monthly Newsletter).

American Association of Law Libraries. Lucile Elliott. Catherine Maybury. Mary Oliver (Chapters Committee).

American Association of Law Libraries, Southeastern Chapter. Margaret Chapman. Lucile Elliott. Catherine Maybury. Mary Oliver. Sangster Parrott.

American Association of University Professors. Charlotte Georgi. Andrew Horn.

American Association of University Women. Angele Avizonis. Louise Dalton. Dorothy Ebbs. Myrl Ebert. Helen Hogan. Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy (local Fellowship Chairman). Elizabeth MacCarthy. Elizabeth Sommer. Dorothy Thomason. Jessica Valentine. Frances Yocom.

American Bar Association. Mary Oliver.

American Booksellers Association. Jessica Valentine.

American Historical Association. J. G. de R. Hamilton. Andrew Horn. James Patton.

American Institute of the History of Pharmacy. Alice Noble.

American Institute of the History of Pharmacy, Alice Noble.

American Historical Association, J. G. de R. Hamilton, Andrew Horn.

American Bookbinders Association, Jessica Valentine.

American Bar Association, Mary Oliver.

Thomson, Jessica Valentine, Frances Yocum, Elizabeth Sommer, Dorothy  
Fellowship (Chairman), Elizabeth Sommer, Dorothy  
Dorothy Jones, Helen Hogan, Dorothy Long, Mary Lou Ince (Jesse)  
American Association of University Women, Angela Avlonis, Louise Dalton.

American Association of University Professors, Charlotte Gester, Andrew Horn.

Elizabeth Patterson, Catherine Mary Oliver, Elizabeth Patterson.

American Association of Law Libraries, Southeastern Chapter, Margaret Chapman.

Oliver (Chapter's Committee),  
American Association of Law Libraries, Lucile Elliott, Catherine Mary Oliver, Mary

member; American Committee; Editor, Monthly Newsletter.  
American Association for State and Local History, William S. Powell (Council

Alpha Kappa Psi (Business), Klein Spencer.

Alabama Library Association, Julia Ivey.

Alabama Education Association, Julia Ivey.

### Memberships

### B. STAFF ACTIVITIES

\*\*\* Special advisor or honorary (retired) staff member  
\*\* Assistant, departmental library  
\* Division of Health Affairs

Betty L. Soucek (B.A., R.S.I.S.), 1919, Order Department.

Andrew B. Zarochin (B.S.), 1955, Serials Department.

Frances L. Yocum (A.S., B.S.I.S., M.A.I.S.), 1955, Head, Catalog Department.

Robert (A.S., B.S.I.S.), 1955, Temporary (1 month).



American Library Association. Brooke Allan. Edith Averitt. Angele Avizonis. Nancy Boone. Mary Broome. Margaret Chapman (Membership Committee). O. V. Cook (State Representative for Association of College and Reference Libraries). Aylene Cooke. Charlotte Georgi. Walter Gray. Louise Hall. Andrew Horn (Committee on Archives and Libraries; Joint Committee of the American Library Association and Canadian Library Association). Mabel Jones. Lucile Kelling. I. T. Littleton. Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy. Pattie McIntyre. Beatrice Montgomery. Adriana Orr. William Pullen (Public Documents Committee; ACRL Committee on Constitution and By Laws). C. E. Rush. Genevieve Scheer. Robert Thomason (Consultant and ACRL Representative to ALA Committee on Reprinting). Mary Thornton. Jessica Valentine. Lena Mae Williams. L. R. Wilson (Honorary). Frances Yocom (State Representative to Division of Cataloging and Classification; Nominating Committee of Division of Cataloging and Classification).

American Musicological Society. Robert Gould. Keith Mixter (President of South-eastern Chapter).

American Pharmaceutical Association. Alice Noble.

Archeological Society of North Carolina. Robert Gould.

Bertie County Historical Society. William P. Jacocks.

Bibliographical Society of America. O. V. Cook. Andrew Horn. William Powell.

California Library Association. Andrew Horn.

Canadian Library Association. Andrew Horn.

Chapel Hill Astronomy Club. Sam Boone (Vice-President).

Chapel Hill School Art Guild. Myra Lauterer (Publicity Chairman)

Church Historical Society. Lawrence London.

College Art Association. Charlotte Georgi.

Community Drama Group. Myra Lauterer (Vice-Chairman)

Delta Sigma Pi Professional Fraternity. Larry Hinson (Historian; Vice-President).

Durham-Orange County Historical Commission. Aylene Cooke.

Eastern College Librarians Conference. Andrew Horn (Organization Committee).  
Mary Lou Lucy (UNC Library Delegate).

Friends of the University of North Carolina Library. Brooke Allan. Sam Boone. Mary Broome. O. V. Cook. Aylene Cooke. Mrs. L. A. Cotten (Honorary Secretary). Georgia Faison. Mary Fisher. Louise Hall. J. G. de R. Hamilton (Founder). Andrew Horn (Secretary). William P. Jacocks (Life). William S. Jenkins (Life). Lucile Kelling. Edna Lane. I. T. Littleton. Elizabeth MacCarthy. Sallie MacNider (Life). Beatrice Montgomery. James Patton. William Powell. Charles E. Rush (Life). Mary Thornton. Musella Wagner. Lena Mae Williams. L. R. Wilson (Founder). Frances Yocom.







Grolier Club (New York). Andrew Horn.

Historical Society of North Carolina. ~~Mrs. L. A. Cotten.~~ J. G. de R. Hamilton.  
Lawrence London (Chairman, Program Committee). James Patton. William Powell.  
Mary Thornton. Carolyn Wallace.

Inter-American Bibliographical and Library Association. Mabel Jones.

Library Staff Association. Brooke Allan. Edith Averitt. Angele Avizonis (Social Committee). Jane Bahnsen (Secretary). Mary Elizabeth Bitting. Arnold Borden. Nancy Boone. Sam Boone (Staff Room Committee). Julia Boulware, Library Science. Mary Broome. Mary Cargill (Chairman, Staff Room Committee). Vincent Cassidy. Margaret Chapman. Kathleen Cheape. Robert Connelly. O. V. Cook. Mrs. L. A. Cotten. Louise Dalton. Marian Earnhardt. Dorothy Ebbs. Myrl Ebert. Georgia Faison. Maurice Feldman (Staff Welfare Committee). Carlyle Frarey, Library Science. Jean Freeman, Library Science. Charlotte Georgi (Staff Welfare Committee). Walter Gray. Louise Hall. Myrtie Harrell. Larry Hinson. Mary Hocutt (Staff Room Committee). Helen Hogan (President). Mary Hopkins. Andrew Horn. Mary Elizabeth Hughes. Julia Ivey (Treasurer). William Johnson. Margaret Kalp, Library Science. Lucile Kelling, Library Science. Ernestine Kennette. Edna Lane. I. T. Littleton. Lawrence London. Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy. Pattie McIntyre (Staff Welfare Committee; Chairman, Constitution Committee). Eva McKenna. Sallie MacNider (Staff Room Committee). Rosalie Massengale. Catherine Maybury. Robert Miller, Library Science. Keith Mixter. Beatrice Montgomery. Alice Noble. Adriana Orr. Oliver Orr. James Patton. William Powell. William Pullen. Genevieve Scheer. Lillian Smith (Staff Room Committee). Klein Spencer. Robert Thomason (Social Committee). Katherine Thompson, Library Science. Thelma Thompson. Mary Thornton. Jessica Valentine (Program Committee). Florence Voorhis. Musella Wagner. Carolyn Wallace. Lynette Warren. Sarah Watters. Virginia Wells (Gifts and Flowers Committee). Lena Mae Williams. L. R. Wilson. Frances Yocom (Gifts and Flowers Committee). Audrey Zablocki. Betty Zouck.

Mediaeval Academy of America. Vincent Cassidy. Andrew Horn.

Medical Library Association. Myrl Ebert (Recruitment Committee). Dorothy Long.

Medical Library Association, Southern Regional Group. Myrl Ebert (Past-Chairman).

Mississippi Valley Historical Association. James Patton.

Modern Language Association. Maurice Feldman

Music Library Association. Robert Gould. Keith Mixter.

National Association of College Stores. Jessica Valentine (Trade Books Committee).

National Association of Cost Accountants. Charlotte Georgi.

North Carolina Art Society. Mrs. L. A. Cotten. Myra Lauterer.

North Carolina Bar Association. Mary Oliver.





North Carolina Folklore Society. Jane Bahnsen. Mrs. L. A. Cotten. Louise Hall. Andrew Horn.

North Carolina Library Association. Edith Averitt. Angele Avizonis. Jane Bahnsen. Mary Elizabeth Bitting. Nancy Boone. Sam Boone (Member, Editorial Board). Mary Broome. Mary Cargill. O. V. Cook (President). Mrs. L. A. Cotten. Elizabeth DeCharms. Myrl Ebert (Chairman, Special Libraries Section). Georgia Faison. Charlotte Georgi. Louise Hall. Claire Holden. Mary Hopkins (Publications Committee). Andrew Horn (Chairman, College and Universities Section). Julia Ivey. William Johnson (Junior Members Round Table). Mabel Jones. Lucile Kelling. I. T. Littleton (Chairman, Recruiting Committee). Lawrence London. Dorothy Long. Mary Lou Lucy (Director, Junior Members Round Table). Catherine Maybury. Pattie McIntyre. Beatrice Montgomery. Adriana Orr. Annie Pickard. William Powell (Joint Committee on North Carolina Bibliography; Committee on the Conservation of Newspaper Resources). William Pullen (Chairman, Committee on Exhibits). C. E. Rush. Genevieve Scheer. Elizabeth Sommer. Robert Thomason (Committee on Exhibits). Mary Thornton. Jessica Valentine. Lena Mae Williams. L. R. Wilson (Honorary). Frances Yocom (Constitution and Code Committee).

North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association. Alice Noble (Honorary member; also member of Woman's Auxiliary, NCPA).

North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities. Mrs. L. A. Cotten (Director).

North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians. Aylene Cooke. William Jacocks. Musella Wagner (Secretary-Treasurer).

North Carolina State Bar. Mary Oliver.

Phi Alpha Theta (History). Vincent Cassidy (President of local chapter). Oliver Orr. Carolyn Wallace.

Phi Beta Kappa. Robert Connelly. Charlotte Georgi. Andrew Horn. Lawrence London. Mary Thornton.

Phi Mu Alpha (Music). Robert Gould.

Pi Delta Phi (French). Robert Connelly. Robert Gould.

Renaissance Society of America. Vincent Cassidy.

Roanoke Colony Memorial Association. William Jacocks.

Society of American Archivists. Brooke Allan. Andrew Horn. James Patton.

Southeastern Library Association. O. V. Cook (Southern Books Competition Committee). Charlotte Georgi. Georgia Faison. Mary Hopkins. Andrew Horn. Lucile Kelling. I. T. Littleton (Advertising Manager). Dorothy Long. Beatrice Montgomery. William Pullen. Genevieve Scheer. L. R. Wilson (Honorary). Frances Yocom.

Cotton, Louise Hall.

North Carolina Library Association, Edith Averette, Jane Robinson, Mary Hill, Nancy Boone, Sam Boone (Secretary, Editorial Board), Mary Brown, Mary Carlin, O. V. Cook (President), Mrs. J. A. Cotton, Elizabeth Buchanan, Myrle Ebert (Chairman, Special Libraries Section), Georgia Watson, Charlotte George, Louise Hall, Claire Holden, Mary Hopkins (Publications Committee), Andrew Horn (Chairman, College and University Section), Julia Ivy, Miss Johnson (Junior Members Round Table), Jones, Lucile Kelling, I. T. Littleton (Chairman, Recruiting Committee), Lawrence London, Dorothy Long, Mary Lou Lucy (Director, Junior Members Round Table), Catherine Mayberry, Bessie McIntyre, Bessie Montgomery, Adrians Orr, Annie Pickard, William Powell (Joint Committee on North Carolina Bibliography; Committee on the Conservation of New York Resources), William Pullen (Chairman, Committee on Exhibits), C. M. Rush, Genevieve Scheer, Elizabeth Semmer, Robert Thompson (Committee on Exhibits), Thornton, Jessie Valentine, Lena Mae Williams, L. R. Wilson (Honorary), Frances Yocom (Constitution and Code Committee).

North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association, Alice Noble (Honorary member, also member of Woman's Club, 1907).

North Carolina Society for the Preservation of Antiquities, Mrs. J. A. Cotton.

North Carolina State Bar, Mary Oliver, (Secretary-Treasurer).

Oliver

Phi Beta Kappa, Robert Connolly, Charlotte George, Andrew Horn, Lawrence London, Mary Thornton.

Phi Mu Alpha (Music), Robert Gould.

Pi Epsilon Phi (French), Robert Connolly, Robert Gould.

Phi Kappa Phi (American), Vincent Cassady.

Phi Kappa Phi (International), William Jacobus.

Society of American Architects, Brooke Allen, Andrew Horn, James Patton.

Southern Library Association, O. V. Cook (Southern Books Competition Committee), Charlotte George, Georgia Watson, Mary Hopkins, Andrew Horn, Lucile Kelling, I. T. Littleton (Advertising Manager), Long, Bessie Montgomery, William Pullen, Genevieve Scheer, L. R. Wilson (Honorary), Frances Yocom.



Southern Historical Association. J. G. de R. Hamilton. Lawrence London. James Patton (Vice-President, 1955; President, 1956). William Powell. Carolyn Wallace.

Special Libraries Association. Myrl Ebert. Charlotte Georgi.

State Literary and Historical Association. J. G. de R. Hamilton. William Jacocks. Lawrence London. Alice Noble. James Patton. Carolyn Wallace.

Texas Library Association. Dorothy Ebbs. Sangster Parrott.

Tryon Palace Commission. Mrs. L. A. Cotten (Chairman, Committee on Descendants; Committee on Furnishings).

Zamorano Club (Los Angeles). Andrew Horn.

### Meetings

July 1955, Chicago. American Association of Law Libraries: Lucile Elliott. Mary Oliver (Talk on the Southeastern Association).

July 1955, Philadelphia. American Library Association: Andrew Horn. Dorothy Long. Robert Thomason. Mary Thornton.

July 1955, Philadelphia. Association of Research Libraries: Andrew Horn.

July 1955, Philadelphia. Audio-Visual Institute: Pattie McIntyre.

July 1955, Chapel Hill. Workshop on Leadership Training: Eva McKenna (Talk: "Work of the Extension Department").

September 1955, Williamsburg. American Association for State and Local History: William Powell.

October 1955, Chapel Hill. American Musicological Society, Southeastern Chapter: Robert Gould. Keith Mixter. Met monthly, October-June. All meetings were held in Chapel Hill except in November (Winston-Salem) and March (Durham). Robert Gould attended some of the meetings, including the one in Winston-Salem; Keith Mixter attended all meetings.

October 1955, Durham. Historical Society of North Carolina: Lawrence London. James Patton.

October 1955, High Point. North Carolina Library Association: Sam Boone. O. V. Cook (installed as President). Elizabeth DeCharms. Myrl Ebert (presided at Special Libraries Section meeting). Charlotte Georgi. Louise Hall. Andrew Horn. Julia Ivey. I. T. Littleton. Dorothy Long (panel discussion). Mary Lou Lucy. Adriana Orr. Annie Pickard. William S. Powell. William Pullen. Elizabeth Sommer. Robert Thomason. Mary Thornton. Lena Mae Williams. L. R. Wilson. Frances Yocom.



J. G. de R. Hamilton, Lawrence London, James  
President, 1956, William Powell, Carolyn

Wallace

Special Libraries Association, Myrl Ebert, Charlotte George

State Library and Historical Association, J. G. de R. Hamilton, William Jackson  
Lawrence London, Alice Noble, James Patton, Carolyn Wallace

Texas Library Association, Dorothy Ebert, Sangster Parrott

Trvon Palace Commission, Mrs. J. A. Cotton (Chairman, Committee on Descendants;  
Committee on Turnings)

San Antonio Club (Los Angeles), Andrew Horn

Meetings

July 1955, Chicago, American Association of Law Librarians, Lucile Elliot  
Mort Oliver (Talk on the Southern Association)

July 1955, Philadelphia, American Library Association, Andrew Horn, Dorothy  
Long, Robert Thompson, Mary Thornton

July 1955, Philadelphia, Association of Research Librarians, Andrew Horn

July 1955, Philadelphia, Audio-Visual Institute, Patsy McIntyre

July 1955, Chapel Hill, Workshop on Leadership Training, Eva McKenna (Talk;  
Work of the Extension Department)

September 1955, Williamsburg, American Association for State and Local History  
William Powell

October 1955, Chapel Hill, American Musicological Society, Southern Chapter  
Robert Gould, Keith Mixer, Met monthly, October-June. All meetings were  
held in Chapel Hill except in November (Winston-Salem) and March (Durham).  
Robert Gould attended some of the meetings, including the one in Winston-  
Salem; Keith Mixer attended all meetings.

October 1955, Durham, Historical Society of North Carolina, Lawrence London,  
James Patton

October 1955, High Point, North Carolina Library Association, Sam Boone,  
O. V. Cook (installed as President), Elizabeth DeGuerre, Myrl Ebert (pre-  
sided at Special Libraries Section meeting), Charlotte George, Louise Hall,  
Andrew Horn, Louis Ivey, I. E. Littleton, Dorothy Long (panel discussion),  
Mary Lou Mack, Adriane Orr, Annie Pickard, William S. Powell, William  
Robert Thompson, Robert Thompson, Mary Thornton, Lena Mae

- October 1955, Nashville. Society of American Archivists: James Patton.
- October 1955, Atlanta. Southeastern Interlibrary Research Facility Work Conference: Andrew Horn.
- November 1955, Chapel Hill. Committee on Library Education, SELA: O. V. Cook. Andrew Horn. Lucile Kelling. L. R. Wilson.
- November 1955, New York. Eastern College Librarians Conference: Mary Lou Lucy.
- November 1955, Memphis. Southern Historical Association: James Patton (Council).
- December 1955, Washington, D. C. American Historical Association: James Patton (presided at one session). Carolyn Wallace.
- December 1955, Chicago. Association of American Law Schools: Mary Oliver.
- December 1955, Raleigh. North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians: William Jacocks. Musella Wagner (report of the Secretary-Treasurer).
- December 1955, Raleigh. State Literary and Historical Association: James Patton. William Powell. Carolyn Wallace.
- January 1956, Chicago. Association of Research Libraries: Andrew Horn.
- January 1956, New York. Bibliographical Society of America: O. V. Cook. Andrew Horn.
- January 1956, Cleveland. Conference on the Practical Utilization of Recorded Knowledge: Charlotte Georgi.
- January 1956, New York. Grolier Club Meeting: Andrew Horn.
- January 1956, Washington, D. C. National Association of College Stores: Jessica Valentine (Trade Books Committee meeting).
- January-February 1956, Chicago. American Library Association: O. V. Cook. Louise Hall. Andrew Horn.
- February 1956, Chapel Hill. North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians, business meeting: William Jacocks. Musella Wagner.
- March 1956, Chapel Hill and Greensboro. Fourth State of the University Conference: O. V. Cook. Andrew Horn. L. R. Wilson.
- March 1956, Asheville. North Carolina Education Association: Alice Noble.
- March 1956, Chapel Hill. North Carolina Library Association, meeting of officers and committees: O. V. Cook (presided). Andrew Horn. I. T. Littleton.
- April 1956, Chapel Hill and Durham. American Association of the History of Medicine: O. V. Cook. Myrl Ebert. Andrew Horn. Dorothy Long.



October 1955, Atlanta, Southeastern Interlibrary Research Society Conference; Andrew Horn.

November 1955, Chapel Hill, Committee on Library Education, SMLA; O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn, Lucille Kellogg, L. R. Wilson.

November 1955, New York, Eastern College Librarians Conference; Mary Lou Barry.

November 1955, Memphis, Southern Historical Association; James Patton (Council).

December 1955, Washington, D. C., American Historical Association; James Patton (presided at one session); Carolyn Wallace.

December 1955, Chicago, Association of American Law Schools; Max Oliver.

December 1955, Raleigh, North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians; William Jaccobs, Inez La Warner (report of the Secretary-Treasurer).

December 1955, Raleigh, State Library and Historical Association; James Patton, William Powell, Carolyn Wallace.

January 1956, Chicago, Association of Research Libraries; Andrew Horn.

January 1956, New York, Bibliographical Society of America; O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.

January 1956, Cleveland, Conference on the Practical Utilization of Recorded Knowledge; Charlotte Gearty.

January 1956, New York, Grolier Club Meeting; Andrew Horn.

January 1956, Washington, D. C., National Association of College Teachers; James Jaccobs, Mary Valentine (Trade Books Committee meeting).

January-February 1956, Chicago, American Library Association; O. V. Cook, Louise Hall, Andrew Horn.

February 1956, Chapel Hill, North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians; William Jaccobs, Inez La Warner.

February 1956, Chapel Hill and Greensboro, Fourth State of the University Conference; O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn, L. R. Wilson.

1956, Asheville, North Carolina Education Association; Alice Noble.

1956, Chapel Hill, North Carolina Library Association, meeting of officers; O. V. Cook (presided), Andrew Horn, L. T. Litterton.



- April 1956, Durham. Bennett Place Memorial Commission: Musella Wagner (Talk: "Work of the N. C. Society of County and Local Historians").
- April 1956, Davidson College. Historical Society of North Carolina: Lawrence London.
- April 1956, Atlanta. Medical Library Association, Southeastern Region: Elizabeth Sommer (panel: "Technical Services"). Dorothy Long (panel chairman: "Technical Services"). Elizabeth DeCharms. Clara Barber.
- April 1956, Pittsburgh. Mississippi Valley Historical Association: James Patton (presided at one session).
- May 1956, Washington, D. C. American Booksellers Association: Jessica Valentine.
- May 1956, Raleigh. North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association: Alice Noble.
- June 1956, Miami Beach. American Library Association: O. V. Cook (leader of discussion group on "Rare Books in College Libraries"; North Carolina representative to ACRL). Charlotte Georgi. Andrew Horn (leader of discussion group on "Faculty Status"; annual report of the Joint Committee of ALA and CLA). William Pullen (leader of discussion group on "Practical Use of U. N. Publications"; panel on "Census Bureau Publications"; report for ACRL Constitution and By Laws Committee). Lena Mae Williams. Frances Yocom (meeting of Nominating Committee, Division of Cataloging and Classification).
- June 1956, Havana, Cuba. ACRL and Cuba Library Association special meeting: O. V. Cook. Andrew Horn.
- June 1956, Miami Beach. Association of Southeastern Research Libraries: Andrew Horn (Steering Committee and Secretary pro tem).
- June 1956, Coral Gables. Association of Research Libraries: Andrew Horn.
- June 1956, Chinsegut Hill, Florida. Conference on the Acquisition of Latin American Materials: O. V. Cook. Mabel Jones. Sturgis Leavitt.

Other Committees

- Jane Bahnsen: Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).
- Mary Elizabeth Bitting: Library Committee on Retirement System.
- Samuel Boone: Library Committee on Retirement System.
- Adolphus Clark: Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).
- Robert Connelly: Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library).

April 1956, Bennett Place Memorial Commission, Mabelia Wagner (Talk: Work of the M. C. Society of County and Local Historians).

April 1956, Davidson College, Historical Society of North Carolina: Lawrence London.

April 1956, Atlanta, Medical Library Association, Southeastern Region: Elizabeth Sommer (panel: "Technical Services"), Dorothy Long (panel chairman), Elizabeth DeGarmo, Clara Barber.

April 1956, Pittsburgh, Mississippi Valley Historical Association: James Patton (presided at one session).

May 1956, Washington, D. C., American Bookellers Association: Jessie V. anti

May 1956, Raleigh, North Carolina Pharmaceutical Association: Alice Noble.

June 1956, Miami Beach, American Library Association: W. V. Cook (leader of discussion group on "Rare Books in College Libraries"; North Carolina representative to ARL). Charlotte Georgia, Andrew Horn (leader of discussion group on "Early Status"; annual report of the Joint Committee of ALA and OLA). William Patten (leader of discussion group on "Practical Use of U. N. Publications"; panel on "Current Bureau Publications"; report for ARL). Frances Yocom (meeting of Working Committee, Division of Cataloging and Classification).

June 1956, Havana, Cuba, ARL and Cuba Library Association special meeting: W. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.

June 1956, Miami Beach, Association of Southeastern Research Libraries: Andrew Horn (meeting Committee and secretary pro tem).

June 1956, Coral Gables, Association of Research Libraries: Andrew Horn.

June 1956, Chisago Hill, Florida, Conference on the Acquisition of Latin American Materials: W. V. Cook, Mabel Jones, Sturgis Leavitt.

Other Committees

and Hansen: Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).

My Elizabeth B. King: Library Committee on Retirement System.

Samuel Boone: Library Committee on Retirement System.

Volunteer Clerk: Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).

Library: Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library).



O. V. Cook: Secretary to the Administrative Board of the Library. Research Fund Committee (Library Board). Library Committee of the Division of Health Affairs. Chairman, Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions. Ad hoc Committee on the Divided Catalog.

Myrl Ebert: Library Committee of the Division of Health Affairs. Advisory Board of the Bureau of Public Records Collection and Research.

Georgia Faison: Research Fund Committee (Library Board). Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions. Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library).

Mary Fisher: Library Staff Committee on Radio and Television.

Charlotte Georgi: Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library).

Louise Hall: Space Allocation and Buildings Plans Committee (Library). Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library).

Larry Hinson: Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).

Helen Hogan: Carolina Symposium Exhibitions Committee. Library Committee on the Retirement System. Exhibitions Committee (Library).

Andrew Horn: Chairman, Administrative Board of the Library (ex officio). Research Fund Committee (Library Board). Administrative Board of the Graduate School (ex officio). Faculty Council (ex officio). Advisory Board of the Bureau of Public Records Collection and Research. Plans and Projects Committee. Chairman, Special Committee on Achievements and Opportunities in Arts and Sciences. Acting Chairman, TV Programming Council. Delegate, Fourth State of the University Conference. Carolina Symposium Exhibitions Committee. Secretary, Friends of the Library. North Carolina State Library Board of Trustees (ex officio). Secretary, Faculty Club. Advisor, Student Library Committee.

Myra Lauterer: Exhibitions Committee (Library). Staff Room Committee (Library Staff Association).

I. T. Littleton: Chairman, Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library). Chairman, Exhibitions Committee (Library). Ad hoc Library Handbook Committee. Library Committee on Radio and Television.

Mary Lou Lucy: Chairman, Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library). Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library). Ad hoc Committee on the Divided Catalog.

Pattie McIntyre: Library Staff Committee on Radio and Television.

Eva McKenna: Exhibitions Committee (Library).

Sallie MacNider: Library Committee on the Retirement System. Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).





- Mary Oliver: Faculty Council. Advisory Board of the Bureau of Public Records Collection and Research. Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library).
- Adriana Orr: Chairman, Library Committee on the Retirement System. Ad hoc Library Handbook Committee.
- Oliver Orr: Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library).
- William Powell: Library Committee on Radio and Television. Exhibitions Committee (Library).
- William Pullen: Space Allocation and Building Plans Committee (Library).
- Genevieve Scheer: Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions.
- Lillian Smith: Committee on Binding and Book Repair (Library).
- Klein Spencer: Committee on Maintenance Problems (Library).
- Robert Thomason: Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions.
- Florence Voorhis: Library Staff Committee on Radio and Television.
- Musella Wagner: Chairman, Committee on Arrangements for Bull's Head Teas.
- Lena Mae Williams. Library Staff Committee on Book Purchases and Serial Subscriptions. Chairman, Library Staff Committee on Radio and Television.
- Frances Yocom: Ad hoc Committee on the Divided Catalog.

#### Publications

Anna Brooke Allan:

Editor. Staff Association Supplement to Library Notes.

Angele Avizonis:

"North Carolina," Chambers's Encyclopaedia (new ed.).  
Translations and reviews for Library Staff and Faculty.

Jane C. Bahnsen:

Index to Lawson's History of North Carolina. Chapel Hill: Library, 1955.  
(mimeographed)







Samuel M. Boone:

Photographs published in: Library Journal. Antiquarian Bookman. North Carolina Alumni Review. North Carolina Libraries. U.N.C. Student Directory. U.N.C. Library School Alumni Bulletin. U.N.C. Alumni Annual Giving Progress Report. Local and state newspapers.

Vincent H. de P. Cassidy:

Room for Love. Chapel Hill: 1955. (one-act play, mimeographed).

Georgia H. Faison:

French History: Bibliographies and Catalogues in the U.N.C. Library. (Recent Acquisitions No. 7).

Mary P. Fisher:

"Our Patterson School Heritage," Patterson School News, 22:2 (June, 1956).

Charlotte Georgi:

Paperbound Books in Business and Economics. Chapel Hill: 1955. (mimeographed)  
Suggested Reference Tools for Business Administration Students. Chapel Hill: 1955. (mimeographed).

Louise McG. Hall:

Acting Editor. Library Notes.

Helen B. Hogan:

Books as Windows to Your World. Chapel Hill: Library, 1956. (U.N.C. Library Extension Publication, vol. 21, no. 3).  
Editor. The Bookmark.

Mary Hopkins:

Editor. Library Extension Department Publications.

Andrew H. Horn:

"Role of a State's University Library," U.N.C. Library School Alumni Bulletin, 16(2):16-24 (December, 1955).  
Editor. Special Materials and Services. (Library Trends, vol. 4, no. 2, October, 1955.)

Reviews --

Annual Report of the Librarian of Congress...1954. In Library Quarterly, 26:67 (January, 1956).

Theodore Blegen, et al., Book Collecting and Scholarship. In College and Research Libraries, 16:314-315 (July, 1955).

Richard Harwell, Research Resources in the Georgia-Florida Libraries of "SIRF". In Library Quarterly, 26:152-153 (October, 1955).





William H. Johnson:

Checklist of Official Publications Received by the University of North Carolina Library. (mimeographed).

Mabel Jones:

Want List of Serials in the Field of Latin American Studies. (mimeographed).

I. T. Littleton:

"TV Aids University Library," Library Journal, 81:354-356 (February 1, 1956).

"Training Circulation Assistants," The Southeastern Librarian, 6:82-85 (Summer, 1956).

Dorothy Long:

"The Medical Journal of North Carolina, 1858-1861," North Carolina Medical Journal, 16:261-263 (July, 1955).

"Smallpox in North Carolina," North Carolina Medical Journal, 16:496-499 (October, 1955).

Rosalie Massengale:

Other People's Lives. Chapel Hill: Library, 1956. (U.N.C. Library Extension Publications, vol. 21, no. 2).

Catherine Maybury:

Periodicals Received by the Institute of Government Library. (Recent Acquisitions No. 21).

Index to Popular Government, Vol. 21. (mimeographed).

Checklist of Publications of the Institute of Government, 1930-1955. (mimeographed).

Book reviews in Popular Government.

Keith Mixter:

"Music in the Land of Pestalozzi," Music Journal (April, 1955).

Alice Noble:

"James Stark White," Southeastern Drug Journal, 29:42 (August, 1955).

"William Moss Salley, Jr.," Southeastern Drug Journal, 30:13-14 (November, 1955).

Editor. North Carolina Section of Southeastern Drug Journal, 1955-1956.

Mary Oliver:

Co-editor. "Questions and Answers" Section of Law Library Journal.





James W. Patton:

Reviews--

Weymouth T. Jorden, George Washington Campbell of Tennessee. In North Carolina Historical Review.

Robert S. Henry, As They Saw Forrest. In North Carolina Historical Review.

George Bentley, The Freedmen's Bureau. In American Historical Review.

The Blount Journal. In Tennessee Historical Quarterly.

William S. Powell:

"North Carolina Church History," column in North Carolina Churchman (7 issues).

Contributor. Material on Johnston County, for The North Carolina Guide.

Editor. Library Notes.

Editor. History News.

Reviews--

The Discovery of New Britain. In North Carolina Historical Review, April, 1955.

The History of Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, and Edgecombe Parish, Halifax County. In North Carolina Historical Review, July, 1955.

William R. Pullen:

A Check List of Legislative Journals Issued Since 1937 by the States of the United States. Chicago: American Library Association, 1955.

Editor. Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications...

Associate Editor. North Carolina Libraries.

Robert E. Thomason:

Union List of Social Science Periodicals Currently Received.... Chapel Hill: Library, 1956. (mimeographed).

Editor. Recent Acquisitions.

Mary L. Thornton:

"North Carolina Bibliography, 1954-1955," North Carolina Historical Review, April, 1956.

Jessica Valentine:

Horizons Unlimited. Chapel Hill: Library, 1955. (U.N.C. Library Extension Publications, vol. 20, no. 3).

"The Double Life: or The Rewards of L.S. Training to a Bookseller," U.N.C. Library School Alumni Bulletin, 17(1):19-21 (May, 1956).

W. Patton

Reviews

Weymouth T. Jordan, George Washington Campbell of Tennessee. In North Carolina Historical Review.

Robert S. Henry, As They Saw Forest. In North Carolina Historical Review.

George Bentley, The Freedmen's Bureau. In American Historical Review. The Blount Journal. In Tennessee Historical Quarterly.

William S. Powell

"North Carolina Church History," column in North Carolina Churchman (7 issues).

Contributor, Material on Johnston County, for North Carolina Guide.

Editor, Library Notes.

Editor, History News.

Reviews

The Discovery of New Britain. In North Carolina Historical Review, April, 1955.

The History of Trinity Parish, Scotland Neck, and Edgemont Parish, Halifax County. In North Carolina Historical Review, July, 1955.

William R. Pullen

A Check List of Recent Journals Issued Since 1951 by the States of the United States. Chicago: American Library Association, 1955.

Editor, Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications. Associate Editor, North Carolina Libraries.

Robert E. Thomason

Union List of Social Science Periodicals Currently Received. Chapel Hill: Library, 1956. (mimeographed).

Editor, Recent Acquisitions.

Ray L. Thornton

"North Carolina Bibliography, 1954-1955." North Carolina Historical Review, April, 1956.

Jessie Valentine

Horizons Unlimited. Chapel Hill: Library, 1955. (U.N.C. Library Extension Publications, vol. 20, no. 3).

"The Double Life of the Newspaper of 1852: Training for a Bookkeeper." U.N.C. Library School Alumni Bulletin, 17(1):12-22 (May, 1956).



Other Activities

Samuel M. Boone: Speaker for High School Science Club of Lowe's Grove. Election Official for OASI Referendum.

O. V. Cook: Talks on the history of the book to various University classes and seminars, Chapel Hill Community Club, Mayflower Society, Medical History Club, Carrboro Woman's Club, Phi Alpha Theta, and other groups. Visit to Friends of the Library in New York City. Taught Library Science 151.

Aylene Cooke: Talk on "Early Days in Durham County" for annual meeting of the North Carolina Society of Engineers.

Charlotte Georgi: Talks to Library School class in cataloging, Library Staff meeting, Business Administration faculty and classes on policies and materials of the Business Administration-Economics Library.

Mary Hopkins: Talks -- Century Book Club of Burlington, on best books of the year; Library School class in administration, on library extension work.

Andrew Horn: Talks -- "The Natural Alliance of Teachers and Librarians" (North Carolina English Teachers Association, Chapel Hill, August 5, 1956); "The Humanist in the University Library" (Humanities Lecture, Chapel Hill, December 7, 1956); "University Librarianship" (Chapel Hill Rotary Club).

Myra Lauterer: Library election official for the OASI referendum.

Sallie MacNider: Library election official for the OASI referendum.

Mary Oliver: Taught course on Legal Bibliography in School of Law.

William S. Powell: Guggenheim Fellow, 1956 (travel in England).

William R. Pullen: Taught Library Science 114.

Jessica Valentine: Book talks for clubs, campus groups, Library School class, Community Club, Lowe's Grove High School, etc.

Library of the University of North Carolina

Library of the University of North Carolina

Official for CASI referendum. Speaker for High School Science Club of Lowes Grove.

V. Cook: Talks on the history of the book in various University classes and seminars, Chapel Hill Community Club, Mayflower Society, Medical History Club, Garbino Women's Club, Phi Alpha Theta, and other groups. Visit to friends of the library in New York City. Taught Library Science 511.

Aylene Cooke: Talk on "Early Days in Durham County" for annual meeting of the North Carolina Society of the News.

Charlotte George: Talks to Library School class in cataloging, Library Staff meeting, Business Administration faculty and classes on policies and materials of the Business Administration Library.

Mary Hopkins: Talks to Century Book Club of Burlington, on best books of the year; Library School class in administration, on library extension work.

Andrew Horn: Talks to "The National Alliance of Teachers and Librarians" (North Carolina English Teachers Association, Chapel Hill, August 5, 1956); "The Humanist in the University Library" (Humanities Lecture, Chapel Hill, December 7, 1956); "University Librarianship" (Chapel Hill Rotary Club).

Myra Lautner: Library election official for the CASI referendum.

Sallie Macomber: Library election official for the CASI referendum.

Mary Oliver: Taught course on Legal Bibliography in School of Law.

William S. Powell: Guggenheim Fellow, 1956 (travel in England).

William R. Pollen: Taught Library Science 111.

Jessica Valentine: Book talks for clubs, campus groups, Library School class, Community Club, Lowes Grove High School, etc.

Library of the University of North Carolina



THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY ON TELEVISION

- A. "NORTH CAROLINA BOOKS -- RECOMMENDED SUMMER READING" Five minutes each, a segment of "Almanac," WUNC-TV, 6:30 P.M., Tuesdays.
1. June 10, 1955. Extension Department Publications. O. V. Cook, Mary Hopkins, Andrew Horn.
  2. June 17. Dead and Gone. Manly Wade Wellman (the author), Andrew Horn.
  3. June 24. Books of Frances Gray Patton and Ovid Williams Pierce. Benjamin E. Powell (University Librarian, Duke), Andrew Horn.
  4. July 1. Favorite books. Professor Phillips Russell, O. V. Cook.
  5. July 8. Miss Sue and the Sheriff. Chancellor R. B. House (the author), Ann Stewart, O. V. Cook.
  6. July 15. A Southerner Discovers the South, and other books. Jonathan Daniels (the author), Andrew Horn. (From Raleigh studio)
  7. July 22. Recommendations of booksellers. Charles Posten, Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.
  8. July 29. The Gentle Insurrection, and other books. Doris Betts (the author), Louis Graves, Andrew Horn.
  9. August 5. Thomas Wolfe and others. Professor Richard Walser, Andrew Horn.
  10. August 19. Paul Green's works. Professor John Parker, I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.
- B. "OF BOOKS AND PEOPLE" A 15-minute weekly program (Tuesdays, 7:15 P.M., WUNC-TV) to show the workings and materials of the University Library. Directed by Paddy Ryan.
1. September 27, 1955. The Southern Historical Collection. James W. Patton, Andrew Horn.
  2. October 4. Hiroshima Diary. Dr. Warner Wells (the translator), Andrew Horn.
  3. October 11. History of the book -- clay tablets. Kathleen Cheape (graduate student), O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.
  4. October 18. Current exhibitions in the Library. Luther Lawing (Chairman, Student Library Committee), Eleanor Riggins (graduate student), I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.



THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY ON TELEVISION

A. "NORTH CAROLINA BOOKS - RECOMMENDED SUMMER READING" Five minutes each, a segment of "Klanac," WUNC-TV, 6:30 P.M., Tuesdays.

1. June 10, 1955. Extension Department Publications. O. V. Cook. Mary Hopkins, Andrew Horn.

2. June 17. Dead and gone. Manly Wade Wellman (the author). Andrew Horn.

3. June 24. Books of Frances Gray Patton and Ovid Williams. Benjamin M. Powell (University Librarian, Duke). Andrew Horn.

4. July 1. Favorite books. Professor Phillip Russell. O. V. Cook.

5. July 8. Miss Sue and the Sheriff. Chancellor R. B. House (the author). Ann Stewart, O. V. Cook.

6. July 15. A Southerner discovers the South, and other books. Jonathan Daniels (the author). From a Leigh studio.

7. July 22. Recommendations of bookshelvers. Charles Foster, Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.

8. July 29. The Gentle Instruction, and other books. Boris Bette (the author). Louis Graves, Andrew Horn.

9. August 5. Thomas Wolfe and others. Professor Richard Waiser, Andrew Horn.

10. August 12. Frank Green's works. Professor John Parker, I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.

11. "OF BOOKS AND PEOPLE" A 15-minute weekly program (Tuesdays, 7:15 P.M., WUNC-TV) to show bookshelvers and materials of the University Library. Directed by Larry Ryan.

12. September 12, 1955. The Southern Historical Collection. James W. Patton, Andrew Horn.

13. October 13. Hiroshima. Dr. Warner Wells (the translator). Andrew Horn.

14. October 20. History of a book - clay tablets. Kathleen Chespe (graduate student), O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.

15. Current exhibitions in the library. Luther Leming (Chairman, Library Advisory Committee), Eleanor Rigging (graduate student), I. T. Littleton.

5. October 25. Current best sellers. Paul Smith (bookseller), Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.
6. November 1. "Know Your Public Library." Elizabeth Hughey (Director, North Carolina Library Commission), Charlesanna Fox (Past-President, North Carolina Library Association), Andrew Horn.
7. November 8. Libraries of the Division of Health Affairs. Professor W. Critz George, Myrl Ebert, Andrew Horn.
8. November 15. History of the book -- papyrus writing. Charlotte Georgi, O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.
9. November 29. Christmas books and best sellers. Paul Smith, Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.
10. December 6. The University and the Library -- extension services to the citizens of North Carolina. Russell Grumman (Director, University Extension Division), Mary Hopkins, Andrew Horn.
11. December 20. Current exhibitions in the Library. Dr. Benjamin E. Powell (University Librarian, Duke), Susan Fink (graduate student), I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.
12. January 3, 1956. The University Law Library. Dean Henry Brandis, Mary Oliver, Andrew Horn.
13. January 10. History of the book -- parchment writing. Adriana Pannevis, O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.
14. January 17. Book collecting and the book trade. Jeremy North (bookseller), Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.
15. January 24. Library exhibition on The Carolina Quarterly. William H. Scarborough and Blevyn Hathcock (students and editors), I. T. Littleton.
16. January 31. Governor Tryon and his Palace. Alonzo T. Dill (the author), Lambert Davis (Director, the University Press), I. T. Littleton.
17. February 7. Work of the Library Photographic Service. Sam Boone, Andrew Horn.
18. February 14. History of the book -- paper. O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.
19. February 21. Current exhibitions in the Library. Don Fowler (Student Body President), I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.
20. February 28. National Book Awards and the ALA Selection of Notable Books of 1955. Charles Posten (bookseller), Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.
21. March 6. Resources of the Music Library. Professor Glen Haydon, Keith Mixter, Andrew Horn.







22. March 13. History of the book -- manuscript books of the Western World. O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.
23. March 20. "Fifty Books of the Year" -- AIGA selection. Porter Cowles (University Press), I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.
24. March 27. Books for Springtime. Paul Smith, Jessica Valentine.
25. April 3. The work of the Documents Department. Professor William S. Jenkins, William R. Pullen, Andrew Horn.
26. April 10. History of the book -- the block book. O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.
27. April 17. Recruiting for the library profession. Assistant Professor Robert Miller, I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.
28. April 24. Prize winning books. Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.
29. May 1. Library resources in city and regional planning. Arthur H. Fawcett (graduate student in City Planning), Florence Voorhis, Andrew Horn.
30. May 8. Gifts from the Friends of the Library. I. T. Littleton, Andrew Horn.
31. May 15. Paperback books. Paul Smith, Jessica Valentine, Andrew Horn.
32. May 22. History of the book -- invention of printing from movable type. Professor Robert W. Linker, O. V. Cook, Andrew H. Horn. (On this show, Professor Linker composed a stick of type and printed a sheet on a press in the studio)
33. May 29. Resources of the Chemistry Library. Professor Arthur Roe, Claire Holden, Andrew Horn.

C. Special show, 30 minutes, June 5, 1956 (8:30-9:00 P.M.), WUNC-TV. Selections from the Collections Presented by William A. Whitaker, displayed on the occasion of conferring the Hon. LL.D. degree upon Mr. Whitaker. Librarian Emeritus Charles E. Rush, O. V. Cook, Andrew Horn.





## UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

Quarterly Report: July, August, and September, 1954

As the University enters the 162d year of its history and the Library its 160th, I have the pleasure of submitting this summary report on the Library's activities during the first quarter of the 1954/55 fiscal year. Mr. Charles E. Rush retired as Director of Libraries on June 30, 1954. Between that date and my arrival, the Library was headed by Acting Librarian Olan V. Cook, whose promotion from Assistant Librarian to Associate Librarian on September 15 was richly deserved. Mr. Cook has served this Library continuously and faithfully for 25 years. The news of his promotion was received enthusiastically by the library staff (which presented him a handsome gift), by the University faculty, by members of the Friends of the Library, and by his professional colleagues throughout the region. Further congratulatory messages can be expected when the national professional journals publish the announcement, for Mr. Cook's work is known and appreciated far beyond our immediate confines.

The summer quarter of the year is one of relative quiet in the Library, as it is on the campus generally. Nevertheless, we feel that the period has been one of substantial, orderly progress in the Library's operation.

I should like to mention here my pleasure in becoming a member of this great University, and in being given the privilege of serving as University Librarian. Every member of the devoted and loyal library staff has welcomed me warmly, assisted me unselfishly. The members of the Library Administrative Board have offered helpful advice and encouragement. The faculty and administrative officers have been patient and cooperative. Indeed, I face the challenge before me with enthusiasm and optimism on the one hand, with genuine humility on the other hand.

Andrew H. Horn  
University Librarian





## General and Administrative Matters

LIBRARY BOARD No meeting of the Library Administrative Board was held during the first quarter. However, Mr. Horn and Mr. Cook informally sought the advice of the various Board members from time to time, particularly in the selection of an Acquisitionist. Board members also called on the Librarian to offer their good wishes and to indicate their willingness to assist. A meeting is scheduled for October 20, the main item of business to be the departmental allocation of book funds for the year. The Board consists of: Professors Bond, Couch, Green, Leavitt, Pierson, Ullman, and Whyburn. Three new members will be appointed in the second quarter, before the first meeting is held.

STUDENTS Until the closing weeks of the quarter it was not possible to consult with student leaders and representatives. An effort was made to reach student leaders in order to discuss with them the revised schedule of library hours before it was posted. Mr. Kuralt, Editor of the Tar Heel, was at last located but we were unable to talk with Mr. Creasy, Student Body President, until after the schedule was published. The major change introduced was from Saturday night opening to Sunday night opening.

At the suggestion of the Librarian, Mr. Creasy has appointed a Student Library Advisory Board (announced in Tar Heel, October 8) to advise the Librarian on student library needs. A student reporter, Mr. Mundy, has been assigned by the Tar Heel to the Library beat.

BOOK FUNDS The Library's book budget falls in the category of equipment. The ten simple words of that sentence have serious implications for the University this year, for it has been ruled by the State Budget Director that "equipment" items shall be allocated by quarters of the fiscal year and justified each quarter! Every faculty member and university administrator knows that a book fund cannot be expended wisely under such a system. Worse than this--because we were not warned in advance, the Library did not spend a full one-fourth (i.e., \$31,250) of its state book appropriation (\$125,000) between July 1 and September 30, and the consequence may be that our book budget is simply reduced by the difference (\$19,095). Without advance warning, without a meeting of the Board, there was no way of avoiding the disaster. There may be worse in store for us. Further reductions in the book budget can determine in some measure whether the faculty may proceed with its teaching and research as it had planned this year. The careful work of the Board in allocating book funds may be reduced to chaos.

Whatever state funds for books are appropriated next year must be free of sub-allocation and repeated justification. The alternative will be to force on the Library a purchasing program which means higher unit costs for books. This is, indeed, a curious way to use the tax money of the people of North Carolina. We are fortunate, however, in having Mr. Teague and other University officers present our case so forcefully and clearly. Perhaps by the end of the next quarter it will be possible to report more encouraging developments.

BUDGET 1955/57 University administrative officers invited Mr. Horn and Mr. Cook to attend the meeting of the Budget Commission in Raleigh on September 14 when the University's operating budget for 1955/57 was presented by President Gray, Chancellor House and others. In preparation for this event the





Librarian prepared supporting arguments for certain categories of the Library Budget. No request was made to submit these arguments. The most substantial Library budget increases being requested in the next biennium are: (1) Books, journals and binding (from \$125,000 to \$160,000 per annum); and (2) Salaries and wages (equivalent of 12 new positions, including wages increase in the amount of \$6000 for student assistants). The Library is grateful to the President and Chancellor for their staunch and persistent efforts to obtain funds for adequate library operation on the Chapel Hill campus.

ADMINISTRATIVE MANUAL The Library's organization is complex and its service points widely scattered. In Librarian's Conferences it was revealed that even among department heads of long tenure there is considerable uncertainty as to administrative relationships within the library system. Further, there is at present still some confusion about operating policies. Plans are completed for a Library Administrative Manual (loose-leaf form, for easy revision and supplementing) which will codify administrative policy as well as clarify relationships and responsibilities. Such a manual will be especially helpful in the orientation of new staff members; and it will serve as an internal reference tool. The actual compilation of the manual may require a year or more. However, it will be issued in parts as they are completed.

PERSONNEL Plans have been made for the careful analysis of his duties by each professional and non-professional staff member in the Library. Also, suggested class specifications (outlining duties, examples, educational and experience qualifications) have been drafted for the following Library positions:

A. Professional librarians

Librarian  
Senior Librarian  
Supervising Librarian  
Librarian-Specialist  
Principal Librarian

B. Library specialists (i.e., without degree in library science)

Library Assistant  
Senior Library Assistant  
Principal Library Assistant  
Bibliographer  
Research Photographer  
Senior Research Photographer  
Library Secretary  
Library Administrative Assistant

The positions of University Librarian and Associate University Librarian should not be classified. Mr. Horn urges strongly that professional librarians not be classified under State civil service with other non-academic personnel (rather, he recommends a research or professional status, not necessarily full academic status), and also that other positions in the Library be classified with special care. The Library is unique among North Carolina's state-supported units in that it is the only major research library -- complex, specialized, and in close working partnership with the faculty. Its staff must be carefully selected, adequately compensated, and recruited nationally rather than locally. The University's





School of Library Science, the leading professional school of librarianship in the South, should be able to point to the University of North Carolina's Library as exemplary in personnel practices.

This matter of presenting a sound personnel policy will be a principal concern of Mr. Horn, assisted by his staff, during the second quarter of the year.

LIBRARIAN'S CONFERENCES Each Thursday morning at 10:00 the Librarian holds a conference with all, or selected, heads of departments to discuss administrative or other problems and to formulate operating policies. Minutes of these meetings are distributed to all department heads, branch librarians, and the Librarian of the Division of Health Affairs. Principal considerations of the Conferences during the first quarter were: need for better communication (i.e., routing of correspondence with carbons of replies); the administrative manual; "UNC Library Notes," a brief weekly communication from the Librarian's Office to the library staff; quarterly reports from all library units of the library system; standardization or simplification of library statistics and elimination of unnecessary records; personnel rating, classification, pay scales and rules; cost and utility of the weekly "Recent Acquisitions" publication.

Another type of conference is being held each morning, for about ten minutes, by the Librarian with the Associate Librarian (Mr. Cook), Assistant to the Librarian (Mr. Littleton), and Library Administrative Assistant (Mrs. Lane). These meetings are to coordinate each day the overall planning of work and direction. Mrs. Wagner, the remaining member of the Librarian's Office staff, manages the Office during these meetings.

STAFF MEETING The Librarian called a full staff meeting on September 7 to introduce himself, a number of staff members having been absent on vacation when he arrived. It is planned to have one or two full staff meetings each quarter. When the program is of appropriate interest (e.g., the meeting scheduled for November 5 when Mr. Frarey of the School of Library Science will discuss "Recent Trends in Library Education"), the faculty and students of the School of Library Science will be invited to attend. Secretaries who operate departmental libraries, although not officially staff members, are always invited to meetings and to conferences when the subjects are apropos.

VISITORS Since his arrival Mr. Horn has received visits to his office from over 60 individual faculty members, and although the list of names is too long to reproduce here, each one is sincerely thanked for his personal interest in the Library and his friendliness toward the new Librarian.

In addition to faculty members and a few students, many other persons have visited the Librarian's Office: Trustees George M. Stephens (with Mrs. Stephens) and Claude W. Rankin; a number of alumni, including Harvey Terry, '20, brother of the late John S. Terry whose private library and collection of notes on Thomas Wolfe were given to us last summer; Duke Librarian Ben Powell who brought with him Dr. Moid, the Librarian of Karachi; former library staff member, Isaac Copeland, who is now at the Peabody Library in Nashville; Robert Madry, who called to interview Mr. Horn and subsequently got him as much space in local newspapers as a bank embezzler usually rates; Mr. Kurt Bieler, a UNC alumnus, now on the faculty in the French Department at UCLA; and a great many local residents who are steady users of the Library -- "Billy" Arthur, W. L. McAtee; Manly Wellman and his father,





Frederick Wellman; George B. Cutten; and former Dean of the School of Commerce, D. D. Carroll.

Mr. Charles E. Rush, former Director of Libraries, has been an occasional and welcome visitor. He has kindly and patiently supplied from his long experience those essential bits of information which go unrecorded because their utility cannot be anticipated.

Finally, the Librarian on his first day at his new desk was delightfully surprised by a long-distance telephone call from his former boss, UCLA Librarian Lawrence Clark Powell -- "Just called to wish you well, Andy."

### Acquisitions

The position of "Acquisitionist" (working title will be Supervising Bibliographer) was provided in the 1953/54 budget, partly on recommendation of the C-M-P survey and largely because the faculty and Library administration appreciated the need of such a position if the doubled book budget funds were to be spent wisely. Last year the position was not filled because the exact candidate could not be found, and because Mr. Rush felt that his successor should make the selection. We did not suffer too badly in leaving the position unfilled because our accumulated "wants" list was so substantial that enough books and sets at good prices to use all funds were readily located. Early in the first quarter of this year all unfilled new positions were "frozen" by State directive; but the University administration was successful in effecting a "thaw" for our new Acquisitionist who was immediately selected from a panel of three well-qualified persons. The new Supervising Bibliographer (or Acquisitionist, if you insist) will be on the job during the second quarter of this year.

The Supervising Bibliographer, Mr. Robert E. Thomason, has done graduate work in English and has had acquisitions experience in the Department of Agriculture Library, the State Department Library, the UCLA Library and elsewhere. He has also had practical working experience in the book trade. The responsibilities of the new position will include: coordination of Serials and Order Departments work, and assistance in simplifying routines in these departments; liaison

former director of the library, has been an occasional and visitor. He has finally and permanently left the library because of information which he has received that he anticipated

ly, the librarian on his first day at his new desk was del. long-distance phone call from his former boss, UCLA Librarian. "I was called to work on a 'day'."

The position of "Acquisitionist" (working title) was

archivist) was provided in the 1950's. Indeed, partly as a result of the

M-P survey and largely because of faculty and staff interest in the

need of such a position in the library, the position was created in 1958.

Last year the position was filled by a woman who had been in the

be found, and because Mr. [Name] had left the library, the position

We did not suffer from a lack of leaving the position in 1958.

"wants" list was so substantial that it was necessary to

the library. The list was so long that it was necessary to

the library. The list was so long that it was necessary to

the library. The list was so long that it was necessary to

the library. The list was so long that it was necessary to

the library. The list was so long that it was necessary to

the library. The list was so long that it was necessary to

the library. The list was so long that it was necessary to

the library. The list was so long that it was necessary to

the library. The list was so long that it was necessary to

the library. The list was so long that it was necessary to

the library. The list was so long that it was necessary to

the library. The list was so long that it was necessary to



between acquisitions function and other functions in the Library; liaison with the faculty on acquisitions needs and policy; keeping up-to-date the recent survey of basic library needs; study of the book market and dealers' relationships; correspondence with other research libraries on acquisitions policies; and fiscal records of the book budget. More precise duties will be developed when Mr. Thomason has worked on the new job for a few weeks. This badly needed assistance will be welcomed by the faculty as well as by the Heads of the Order, Serials and Reference Departments of the Library.

By the end of the next quarter it is expected that an evaluation of the results of our increased book budget can be made. There is always a lag following an increased book appropriation and the statistical effect of it (as shown in statistics of library size), particularly if the increase has been long needed. One factor causing this lag is the routine delay in receiving the books, many of which come from abroad. A more significant reason in our own case is the long delay in receiving this increase. For a number of years we have been unable, for lack of funds, to purchase the important research materials which are most costly. Hence, our first acquisitions have had a very high per-volume cost and the result has not been a sudden jump in number of volumes added to the Library. Very soon our size in volumes should rise sharply, however. In addition to more book funds, two other factors will influence the predicted increase. (1) We have not included in our volume count many categories -- particularly government documents and rare books -- which should have shown up in our totals. A definite policy on the basis of counting is being formulated, and these uncounted volumes will soon appear in our number of volumes held. (2) A "crash" program to eliminate our arrearage of unprocessed gifts (estimated as high as 200,000 volumes) is planned. If this program succeeds, we should be able to reduce the arrearage by 500 or 1000 volumes per month. A very high percentage of the unprocessed material will turn out to be duplicates and will not be added to the collection although many of them will be



used as replacements. Nevertheless an increase in our total holdings will result from this proposed "crash" program. We expect by the end of next year to bring our volume count up to a point where it may change our relative position among Southern university libraries as to size in volumes.

NOTABLE ADDITIONS This list is not called "important acquisitions" because every single item added to the Library is important. There can be no justification in adding unimportant material. However, a few notable acquisitions are listed below to illustrate our progress by specific example:

The Bruce Cotten Collection of North Caroliniana. This collection of about 3000 volumes was the most important collection in its field in private hands; and now, upon the death of Mr. Cotten, it has come to the Library through testamentary bequest with a substantial endowment to develop the collection further.

The Edwin Björkman papers (restricted; received on deposit). Several file drawers of important source material for the study of the drama.

Seville. Sociedad de Bibliofilos Andaluces. Collection Completa. 52 vols. 1867-1907. (Purchased on recommendation of Research Committee)

Vidal. Les Instruments à Archets. 3 vols. 1876-1878. (Research Com.)

Schütz, Heinrich. Sämtliche Werke. 18 vols. 1885-1927. (Research Com.)

Bauhin, Kasper. Caspari Bauhini. 1671

Cordell, Eugene Fauntleroy. Medical annals of Maryland: 1799-1899. 1903

Deutsche Dialektgeographie; berichte und studien über G. Wenkers Sprachatlas des Deutschen reichs ... 1908 38 vols.

Flaubert, Gustave. Oeuvres complètes. 1910-1927

Fleming, Walter Lynwood. Documentary history of Reconstruction. 1950

Gällerich, August. Anton Bruckner. 1922-1937

Grose, Francis. The antiquities of Scotland. 1797

Heilbron, Ian Morris. Dictionary of organic compounds. 1953 4 vols.

Lang, Karl. Monographie der Harpacticiden. 1948 2 vols. & 378 maps

Langlois, Eustache Hyacinthe. Mémoire sur la calligraphie des manuscrits du moyen âge. 1821

Marguerite d'Angoulême, Queen of Navarre. Nouvelles lettres de la reine de Navarre ... 1842





Richelieu, Louis François Armand du Plessis, duc de. Mémoires authentiques du Maréchal de Richelieu. 1918

Rome (City). Collegium Romanum Societatis Jesu. Bibliotheca. Mss. (Epistolae) Miscellaneorum ex Mss. libris Bibliothecae Collegii Romani Societatis Jesu. 1754-58

Techemerzine, Avenir. Bibliographie d'editions originales et rares d'auteurs Français des XVe, XVIe, XVIIe et XVIIIe siècles. 1927-34. 10 vols.

Vergilius Maro, Publius. Fragmenta et picturae Vergiliani codicis Vaticanani latini 3225 photogypice espressa. 1945

Ward, Nathaniel. The simple Cobler of Aggawam in America. 1713

NEW SERIALS Last year, 1953/54, the Library entered a total of 362 new subscriptions. A selected list of the recent periodical subscriptions follows:

Akademii nauk, SSRR. Doklady  
American Slavic and East European Review  
Annali di chimica  
Annali di matematica  
Antonie van Leeuwenhoek; Journal of microbiology and serology  
Audio-visual communication review  
Audio visual guide  
Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Chartes  
Bulletin of the atomic scientists  
Deep-sea research  
High Fidelity  
Journalism quarterly  
National Academy of Science. Proceedings  
Opera-ballet-music hall  
Polynesian Society. Journal  
Typographica  
Urbanismo  
Wiener studien

#### Technical Processing

The quarter was characterized by good progress in the ordering, accessioning and cataloging of new material -- this notwithstanding the fact that most of the staff took vacations during the summer months. The Librarian has had correspondence with Mr. Lambert Davis, Director of the University Press, on a better accounting procedure in the handling of exchange copies of UNC Press publications. The Library resists any suggestion to pay the Press for exchange

1891

[illegible][illegible]

20. 1. 1954

1950 12 15 1950 12 15



copies out of its book funds.

ORDER DEPARTMENT The present staff of the Order Department consists of Miss Williams (Head), Mr. Strowd (Bibliographical Checking), Mrs. Zouck (Gifts), and some assistance from student employees. A vacant typist position, also "thawed" along with the Acquisitionist position, will be filled during the second quarter. There is need in this department for additional assistance, particularly in the bibliographical checking and bookkeeping sections. Progress has been made toward processing several collections which have been in storage for some time, in addition to handling current orders. During the summer quarter, when most faculty members are away and before the departmental allocations are firmly set by the Board, book ordering tends to be light.

The Order Department -- and in fact the whole Library -- is seriously dislocated by the practice of including books in the budget category of equipment. When the State declares a freezing of funds for equipment, all payment on outstanding invoices stops. We cannot maintain good relations with bookdealers under such circumstances. Certain dealers with a large volume of business can afford to wait; but small dealers (who generally give us better prices, and hence more books for our dollars) cannot. In the end, this practice of interrupting payments is costly. No large library can operate efficiently if its book funds are subject to temporary stoppage or quarterly allocation. It is hoped that the University Administration will soon succeed in convincing State fiscal authorities that book funds must be kept fluid if they are to be expended wisely.

The Library has reluctantly suspended publication of its weekly selected list of "Recent Acquisitions." Some \$2000 worth of man-hours will be saved, time badly needed for more efficient ordering and processing. An alternate method of listing by a card file open for examination by the faculty will be instituted. Although somewhat less convenient, this new method of informing the faculty about new acquisitions has the merit of being a complete, rather than a selected, listing. Faculty members have been extremely understanding and gracious in accepting the change.

SERIALS DEPARTMENT The present staff of the Serials Department consists of: Mrs. Scheer (Head), Miss Cargill (First Assistant), Mrs. Moline (Subscriptions), Mrs. Bryson (Exchange), Mrs. Weaver (Bindery), and Mrs. Kidder (Typist). In spite of a number of rather serious problems, the department has been able to maintain checking records against current material and to reduce long-accumulated backlogs. Only a few boxes remain unpacked of materials which were stored at the time the building was enlarged. Cataloging resulting from increased funds (specifically, Research Fund Committee purchases and new subscriptions) has fallen somewhat behind, further complicated by re-cataloging in progress. Mrs. Scheer has organized a special drive to catalog microfilms. Held in abeyance is a project to process materials accumulated during the War.

CATALOG DEPARTMENT The present full-time staff of the Catalog Department numbers thirteen: Miss Yocom (Head), Miss Broome (First Assistant; City planning, applied science, education and religion), Mrs. Avizonis (Special foreign languages, philosophy, philology, psychology), Miss Bates (Biography, travel, American and English literature), Mrs. Boggs (Typing, filing, bindery and repair records), Mrs. Bowden (Typing and filing), Miss Chapman (Law), Mr. Feldman (Typing, filing, films), Mrs. Harrell (Filing and labeling), Mrs. Jones (Latin





America; Spanish, Portuguese and Italian literature), Miss Lindsey (LC card orders), Mrs. Martinez (Added Copies; typing and filing), Miss Montgomery (History, political science, art; revision of marking ), Miss Thompson (Music, French literature, theses). There are two part-time staff members: Mrs. Hammerness (Filing and labeling), Mr. Reeves (Typing).

Miss Yocom reports 19 per cent more books cataloged during the first quarter of 1954/55 than during the first quarter of 1953/54. This is ascribed to low personnel turnover, drive on Law cataloging and shelf listing, and general book purchasing increase. Several problems require attention in this department, e.g., study of mechanical card duplication (in lieu of present typewriter copying), replacement of worn cards in public catalog, simplified filing rules.

### Reader Services

The several departments which constitute services to readers have been making careful studies of their operations, with a view to recommending improvements. It was decided to open Sunday evenings, rather than Saturdays, after a survey of use last year which substantiated the guess that most students relax on Saturday nights and leave Monday class preparations until the last hours of the week-end. The distinction between reader services, technical processing and special collections departments may appear rather artificial because a department in any division is apt to perform some functions of the other two divisions. However, for administrative convenience, the groupings of departments into a few divisions have been made.

The picture on interlibrary loans is rather distressing. We show only a slight (18.5 per cent) lending increase over the corresponding quarter last year (405 volumes sent, first quarter 1953/54; 480 volumes sent, first quarter 1954/55); but we requested 175 more loans (i.e., 92.5 per cent increase) and actually received 43 more (i.e., 19.3 per cent increase). It appears that we balance out fairly well in completed transactions; but our requests are still far too high and our dependence upon outside research collections should be noted by the faculty. Every effort must be made to build our collections in such a way as to lower interlibrary loan requests, especially from institutions which have carried





us for years and where our welcome is wearing thin.

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Miss Lucy, Head of Circulation, is also responsible for the General College Library, the Reserve Book Room and the Book Repair Section. In the Circulation Department Loan Division she is assisted by four full-time staff members and 15 part-time student assistants. The full-time assistants are Mr. Hanlin (Assistant Head), Mr. Orr (night supervisor), Mr. Hellen (stack supervisor), and Mr. Wilkinson (attendant and inter-library loan clerk). During the summer a number of inventories were completed, revealing only a moderate loss of books. It is, of course, impossible to accomplish a complete inventory without faculty cooperation; and the number of persons who refuse to -- perhaps we should say, who have not had time to -- report on books charged to them is smaller each year. Some stack shifts have been necessary. About 250 volumes were processed for loan to seminar rooms, to departmental libraries or to Charlotte for Extension Division courses. Five new freshman student assistants were trained; the training time of 7 - 8 hours has proved a sound investment.

The faculty will be interested in two procedures simplifications. Graduate students no longer are required to obtain an adviser's signature for a stack permit; in fact, stack permits are not even issued to them, but rather the I.D. card is simply stamped "Lib. 54" and serves also as a stack pass. Stack passes for undergraduates are still issued only upon recommendation of a faculty member. The second simplification is the practice of having readers fill out the entire key-sort card to request a book, rather than to wait for a desk attendant to do it for him.

Miss Lucy has listed her current projects, plans for the future, and special problems which will be mentioned in subsequent reports.

Reserve Reading Room

The Reserve Reading Room is under the supervision of Mrs. Harris (assisted full-time by Mrs. Derith Chase) who reports that 7,157 volumes are on reserve at the end of the quarter. The Summer and Fall work load of this unit is especially heavy: 65 permanent reserve lists inventoried, 28 courses discharged at the end of first Summer Session and 16 at the end of the Second, 85 letters sent to the faculty requesting Fall reserve lists, 73 Fall reserve lists prepared, and the usual annual inventory.

General College Library

Mrs. Hill, in charge, reports a simplified inventory routine and some progress in replacing worn or defaced catalog cards. The General College Library faces a critical space problem, partly caused by the reluctance of some faculty members to agree to the retirement of some titles as new ones are added. The General College Library, with its extended hours of service, is also seriously understaffed.

Book Repair Section

Mrs. Smith, in charge of this section, reports that summer activities were approximately normal. Several experiments with new materials and techniques are in progress. We hope that these will effect economies and also prolong the life of our overworked bookstock. A matter of considerable concern is the relative merit of repair and rebinding. There is some evidence which suggests that our repeated repairs are more costly than early re-binding.

1940-1941

*Journal of Management Education* 30(6)

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a review of the literature on the effects of the 1973 oil price shock on the U.S. economy. The second part discusses the impact of the shock on the U.S. trade balance. The third part discusses the impact of the shock on the U.S. current account. The fourth part discusses the impact of the shock on the U.S. government budget. The fifth part discusses the impact of the shock on the U.S. private sector. The sixth part discusses the impact of the shock on the U.S. public sector. The seventh part discusses the impact of the shock on the U.S. economy as a whole. The eighth part discusses the impact of the shock on the U.S. economy as a whole. The ninth part discusses the impact of the shock on the U.S. economy as a whole. The tenth part discusses the impact of the shock on the U.S. economy as a whole.

... ..

222

4

1899. 100

17-18

100

... ..

... ..

1. *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* contents were determined by spectrophotometry using the method of Lichtenthal and Whistler (1987).

1920 - 1921

1990

1. *Chlorophyll a* and *Chlorophyll b* were determined by the method of Arar and Collins (1971).

... ..

1900

1941-1942

[illegible]

1. 1941-1942

1992-1993

1932-1933-1934-1935-1936-1937-1938-1939-1940-1941-1942-1943-1944-1945-1946-1947-1948-1949-1950-1951-1952-1953-1954-1955-1956-1957-1958-1959-1960-1961-1962-1963-1964-1965-1966-1967-1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975-1976-1977-1978-1979-1980-1981-1982-1983-1984-1985-1986-1987-1988-1989-1990-1991-1992-1993-1994-1995-1996-1997-1998-1999-2000-2001-2002-2003-2004-2005-2006-2007-2008-2009-2010-2011-2012-2013-2014-2015-2016-2017-2018-2019-2020-2021-2022-2023-2024-2025-2026-2027-2028-2029-2030-2031-2032-2033-2034-2035-2036-2037-2038-2039-2040-2041-2042-2043-2044-2045-2046-2047-2048-2049-2050-2051-2052-2053-2054-2055-2056-2057-2058-2059-2060-2061-2062-2063-2064-2065-2066-2067-2068-2069-2070-2071-2072-2073-2074-2075-2076-2077-2078-2079-2080-2081-2082-2083-2084-2085-2086-2087-2088-2089-2090-2091-2092-2093-2094-2095-2096-2097-2098-2099-2100-2101-2102-2103-2104-2105-2106-2107-2108-2109-2110-2111-2112-2113-2114-2115-2116-2117-2118-2119-2120-2121-2122-2123-2124-2125-2126-2127-2128-2129-2130-2131-2132-2133-2134-2135-2136-2137-2138-2139-2140-2141-2142-2143-2144-2145-2146-2147-2148-2149-2150-2151-2152-2153-2154-2155-2156-2157-2158-2159-2160-2161-2162-2163-2164-2165-2166-2167-2168-2169-2170-2171-2172-2173-2174-2175-2176-2177-2178-2179-2180-2181-2182-2183-2184-2185-2186-2187-2188-2189-2190-2191-2192-2193-2194-2195-2196-2197-2198-2199-2200-2201-2202-2203-2204-2205-2206-2207-2208-2209-2210-2211-2212-2213-2214-2215-2216-2217-2218-2219-2220-2221-2222-2223-2224-2225-2226-2227-2228-2229-2230-2231-2232-2233-2234-2235-2236-2237-2238-2239-2240-2241-2242-2243-2244-2245-2246-2247-2248-2249-2250-2251-2252-2253-2254-2255-2256-2257-2258-2259-2260-2261-2262-2263-2264-2265-2266-2267-2268-2269-2270-2271-2272-2273-2274-2275-2276-2277-2278-2279-2280-2281-2282-2283-2284-2285-2286-2287-2288-2289-2290-2291-2292-2293-2294-2295-2296-2297-2298-2299-2300-2301-2302-2303-2304-2305-2306-2307-2308-2309-2310-2311-2312-2313-2314-2315-2316-2317-2318-2319-2320-2321-2322-2323-2324-2325-2326-2327-2328-2329-2330-2331-2332-2333-2334-2335-2336-2337-2338-2339-2340-2341-2342-2343-2344-2345-2346-2347-2348-2349-2350-2351-2352-2353-2354-2355-2356-2357-2358-2359-2360-2361-2362-2363-2364-2365-2366-2367-2368-2369-2370-2371-2372-2373-2374-2375-2376-2377-2378-2379-2380-2381-2382-2383-2384-2385-2386-2387-2388-2389-2390-2391-2392-2393-2394-2395-2396-2397-2398-2399-2400-2401-2402-2403-2404-2405-2406-2407-2408-2409-2410-2411-2412-2413-2414-2415-2416-2417-2418-2419-2420-2421-2422-2423-2424-2425-2426-2427-2428-2429-2430-2431-2432-2433-2434-2435-2436-2437-2438-2439-2440-2441-2442-2443-2444-2445-2446-2447-2448-2449-2450-2451-2452-2453-2454-2455-2456-2457-2458-2459-2460-2461-2462-2463-2464-2465-2466-2467-2468-2469-2470-2471-2472-2473-2474-2475-2476-2477-2478-2479-2480-2481-2482-2483-2484-2485-2486-2487-2488-2489-2490-2491-2492-2493-2494-2495-2496-2497-2498-2499-2500-2501-2502-2503-2504-2505-2506-2507-2508-2509-2510-2511-2512-2513-2514-2515-2516-2517-2518-2519-2520-2521-2522-2523-2524-2525-2526-2527-2528-2529-2530-2531-2532-2533-2534-2535-2536-2537-2538-2539-2540-2541-2542-2543-2544-2545-2546-2547-2548-2549-2550-2551-2552-2553-2554-2555-2556-2557-2558-2559-2560-2561-2562-2563-2564-2565-2566-2567-2568-2569-2570-2571-2572-2573-2574-2575-2576-2577-2578-2579-2580-2581-2582-2583-2584-2585-2586-2587-2588-2589-2590-2591-2592-2593-2594-2595-2596-2597-2598-2599-2600-2601-2602-2603-2604-2605-2606-2607-2608-2609-2610-2611-2612-2613-2614-2615-2616-2617-2618-2619-2620-2621-2622-2623-2624-2625-2626-2627-2628-2629-2630-2631-2632-2633-2634-2635-2636-2637-2638-2639-2640-2641-2642-2643-2644-2645-2646-2647-2648-2649-2650-2651-2652-2653-2654-2655-2656-2657-2658-2659-2660-2661-2662-2663-2664-2665-2666-2667-2668-2669-2670-2671-2672-2673-2674-2675-2676-2677-2678-2679-2680-2681-2682-2683-2684-2685-2686-2687-2688-2689-2690-2691-2692-2693-2694-2695-2696-2697-2698-2699-2700-2701-2702-2703-2704-2705-2706-2707-2708-2709-2710-2711-2712-2713-2714-2715-2716-2717-2718-2719-2720-2721-2722-2723-2724-2725-2726-2727-2728-2729-2730-2731-2732-2733-2734-2735-2736-2737-2738-2739-2740-2741-2742-2743-2744-2745-2746-2747-2748-2749-2750

... ..

1944



REFERENCE DEPARTMENT Miss Faison (Head) and her staff, consisting of Miss Hall (First Assistant), Mrs. McIntyre, and Miss Pannevis, have prepared for and met the Fall onslaught with their usual efficiency and cheerful spirit. A Reference Department annual project of immense value to the University is the Freshman Library Orientation program of tours and lectures. A great deal of preparation was required to accomplish the job which can be summarized as follows: 121 tours (of which 117 actually materialized), screening tests for 341 students, and some 56 lectures to approximately 1000 students.

The Department's other work was not disrupted. About 12 per cent more inquiries were handled at the reference desk than in the corresponding period last year. Special assignments from the Librarian's Office were heavy; some relief from this kind of work can be expected when the new Supervising Bibliographer assumes his duties. The annual inventory was begun, but had to be interrupted when the Freshman lectures were given. There was a complete turnover in student assistants assigned to Reference, resulting in the selection of three new students with excellent qualifications.

Miss Faison has, at the Librarian's request, prepared a list of her department's projects in progress, plans for the future, problems and needs. In subsequent reports some of these matters will be discussed.

DOCUMENTS DEPARTMENT Mr. Pullen continues in charge of the Documents Collection, assisted by Mrs. Maybury (who replaced Miss Heriot on July 15) and Miss Olive. The work accomplished, work in progress, plans for the future, and problems which face this department have been reported by Mr. Pullen to Mr. Horn in some detail. Only a few of these matters are briefly mentioned here. Work was begun on filing revised or amended series of federal documents, neglected for some ten years. Substantial progress has been made in preparing and binding U.S. documents. Nearly 600 Congressional hearings received prior to 1943 have been classified under the Superintendent of Documents system. Some revision of our subscription to British Parliamentary Papers has been made, and a further reduction in the amount of material to be received is under consideration. Numbers 12 and 13 of the Checklist of Official Publications Received by the UNC Library were issued during the quarter, listing 126 current North Carolina publications. The whole Library takes pride in this excellent service to the State and to the Nation, performed by the Documents Department. If this work were done in Raleigh, a separate bureau would probably have to be established for the purpose!

Work in progress and problems will be reported later. Mr. Horn has made some study of the work of this department and is impressed by the fact that its value and service exceeds its good reputation throughout the country. Professor William S. Jenkins, of the Department of Political Science, has accepted an appointment as Consultant to the Documents Department. Dean Spruill has also appointed a committee consisting of Professor Robson (Chairman), Professor Blackwell, and Mr. Horn, to study and make recommendations affecting the maintenance and further development of the Public Documents Collection, with special reference to the services of Professor William S. Jenkins.

CURRENT AFFAIRS READING ROOM The staff consists of Mrs. Hogan (Head) and Mr. Cassidy. Approximately 1,100 current periodicals are housed in this collection. Insofar as possible, Mrs. Hogan calls faculty attention to important articles in periodicals which she thinks might be overlooked. A clipping and pamphlet file, already a dozen file drawers, is being

... (of which I actually materialized) ...  
... required to accomplish the job which was ...  
... Orientation program of course and ...  
... apartment annual project of ...  
... of ...  
... 50 lectures to approximately 1000 ...

... excellent qualifications ...  
... There was a ...  
... inventory was ...  
... expected when the ...  
... from the ...  
... reference ...  
... was not ...

... reports some of these ...  
... plans ...  
... the ...  
... ...

... Mrs. Allen ...  
... completed ...  
... have been ...  
... of ...  
... or amended ...  
... that progress has ...

... binding U.S. documents ...  
... have been ...  
... to British ...  
... to be ...  
... of ...  
... during ...  
... in this ...  
... by ...  
... a separate ...

... as and ...  
... work of ...  
... the ...  
... the ...  
... (Chal ...  
... the ...  
... on ...

... in ...  
... the ...  
... the ...  
... the ...  
... the ...  
... the ...  
... the ...



assembled. This file of valuable ephemeral reference material is to date especially strong in political science, health affairs, and education. An effort will be made to extend its scope into whatever areas the faculty shows an interest.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION - ECONOMICS LIBRARY

Mrs. von Beckerath is in charge of this collection. Among other projects, our holdings were surveyed and reported to the Union List of Trade Union Periodicals.

Special Collections

The summer quarter and vacation periods are apt to be the seasons of heaviest use of our special collections, particularly of the North Carolina and Southern Historical Collections. Over the years, our guest registers in these two rooms have come to be a who's who of American historical scholarship.

NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

Miss Thornton is ably assisted by Mr. Powell (First Assistant) and Mrs. Bahnsen (Part-time attendant). Mrs. Cotten, now retired, also lends her invaluable assistance part-time. In addition to a remarkable record of service during the quarter (516 items loaned, 1202 items used in the room, 503 general questions, 286 search questions, 65 letters of inquiry, and 31 cards), the department reports a great many valuable acquisitions and steady progress in processing.

Delivery of the great Bruce Cotten Collection has been reported elsewhere. The North Carolina Collection also accessioned 445 volumes, 278 pamphlets, 33 maps, 14 pictures, and 24 rolls of film. This count does not include continuations, clippings and newspaper single issues. The Collection now numbers 162,936 items. Dr. W. P. Jacobs made additional gifts to the O. Henry Collection. Mr. Billy Arthur ('32) brought us a valued microfilm file of The Jacksonville Record and The Jacksonville News and Views, 1942-1953. Turner's North Carolina Almanac, 1870-1940, was included in the 32 volumes of the Ernest Haywood Library. Significant Masonic material came from the library of Alexander B. Andrews. Mrs. Robert S. Pickens presented a number of modern North Carolina books, from the library of her mother, Mrs. S. Westray Battle. An important purchase for the Raleigh Collection was the rare Of Legacy Hunting...A Dialogue Between Sir Walter and Merlin the Prophet (London, Brindley, 1737).

Important bibliographical services were performed by the staff. Miss Thorton began her annual (since 1933) bibliography of North Carolina, which is published in the North Carolina Historical Review. She also completed a list of authors eligible for the Mayflower Cup Award. Mr. Powell, in addition to processing the Thomas Wolfe Manuscripts in the John Skally Terry Collection, set about compiling an index to portraits of North Carolinians. Mrs. Bahnsen has indexed volumes 14-21 of our Scrapbook of Material on North Carolina Books and Authors; and has typed a register of officers and faculty of the University, 1795-1945 (compiled by the staff for the Sesquicentennial, 1945).





The major project facing the department is the cataloging of the Bruce Cotten Collection, preliminary plans for which have been made.

SOUTHERN HISTORICAL COLLECTION Directed by Mr. Patton, the Southern Historical Collection's staff -- Miss Allan (First Assistant), Mrs. Daniel (Research), Mrs. Watters (Editor) and Mrs. Fisher (Transcriber) -- can take considerable pride in their start of the current year. Mrs. Daniel was awarded her Ph.D. (History) degree in August. Her dissertation, David L. Swain, 1801-1835, was prepared under the direction of Professor Lefler, and Professor Patton was a member of the reading committee.

Mr. Patton spent seven days and traveled 1,086 miles doing field work for the Collection. This work took him to Fayetteville, N.C. (July 31); Goldsboro, N.C. (September 10); Petersburg, Williamsburg, Norfolk, Portsmouth, Suffolk, Boydton, and Chase City, Virginia (September 12-15); and to Raleigh, N. C. (October 7).

Seventeen new groups of papers were acquired during the quarter, and additions were made to fourteen groups previously listed -- a total of 8,345 items, of which 3,336 items were on microfilm. Of special significance among the acquisitions were: the Leonidas Chalmers Glenn Collection, 1752-1927, consisting of personal letters, wills, deeds, and other papers relating to the Glenn, Torrence, and Wilson families of Lincoln and Gaston Counties; an addition to the Stephen Dodson Ramseur Papers, comprising 57 items, chiefly letters written by Ramseur at the Military Academy at West Point, 1855-59, and from Confederate Army camps and battlefields, to his friend David Schenck; the diary of Moses Ashley Curtis, Episcopal clergyman and noted mycologist, covering the years 1830-36, and relating to his life in Wilmington, N.C., as a tutor in the household of Governor Edward B. Dudley, his studying for the priesthood in New England, and his work in mission churches in Piedmont North Carolina; correspondence and other records, 1741-1844, of William Conrad Schutte and his family, who came to Portsmouth, Virginia, in the 1790's, after losing their property in Haiti during the disorders of that decade; and a microfilm copy of some 3,050 letters of Alexander H. Stephens and his brother Linton Stephens, the originals of which are in the Brady Memorial Library of the Manhattanville College of the Sacred Heart, New York City.

Fifty-eight research workers, on a total of 370 days, have made use of the Collection during the quarter. In addition to graduate students from the University of North Carolina, Duke, and other institutions, these visitors included Professors Granville T. Prior (The Citadel), Charles G. Sellars, Jr. (Princeton), James C. Bonner (Georgia State College for Women), Frank E. Vandiver (Washington University), Allan Nevins (Columbia University), Clarence L. Ver Steeg (Northwestern University), James W. Silver (University of Mississippi), George B. Tindall (Louisiana State University), Chalmers Davidson (Davidson College), Malcolm McMillan (Alabama Polytechnic), Frontis Johnston (Davidson College), Lawrence F. Brewster (East Carolina College), and Richard Hooker (Roosevelt College). Professor Ver Steeg has selected the Collection as a site for research and as a base of operations for researches in depositories in this and neighboring states during the fall semester, looking toward the preparation of a volume on the American colonies in the eighteenth century, to be published as Volume II of the History of the South, edited by E. Merton Coulter and Wendell H. Stephenson. Professor Johnston, on leave from Davidson College under a Ford Fellowship for the Advancement of Teaching, will spend the entire academic year in and out of the Collection, engaged in general research and in pursuing his work of editing the papers and preparing a biography of Zebulon B. Vance.







Twenty-eight persons have been sent, by mail, information of varying length and detail in response to queries regarding materials in, or facilities of, the Collection. Twenty-three orders have been filled for photoduplication of materials in the Collection.

RARE BOOK ROOM Associate Librarian Cook is in charge of the Rare Book Room, Prints Collection and Map Collections; the rooms are supervised by Mrs. Rush (Rare Books, mornings), Mr. London (Rare Books, afternoons). Heretofore only partial records of use have been kept. It appears that the research use of the collection during the first quarter of 1954/55 was approximately twice as heavy as it was during the corresponding quarter a year ago. Significant additions have been made, particularly of recent and contemporary fine printing. Mrs. Rush is doing an inventory-check of the Hunter Manuscripts and of the Hanes Incunabula. A start has been made in bringing up to date A. C. Howell's list of Library holdings in versions and editions of the Bible, originally compiled in the 1930's.

We continue our policy of liberal accessibility to our rare books and within reason to permit the handling of them. Handling, of course, does not mean mishandling and we plan to explain to our visitors hereafter in more detail the principles of fine book handling, care and preservation.

Graphic Arts Collection Mrs. Lauterer is in charge of the Collection. The report for the second quarter of this year will incorporate activities of the first quarter.

Map Collection The Library has been unable to organize its map collection adequately. Except for the volunteer assistance of Dr. Jacocks -- who has also generously added important items -- there has been no systematic organization of this potentially valuable research tool. It is hoped that before the current year closes, a better word may be said.

### Special Services

EXTENSION DEPARTMENT On September 1, 1954, Miss Nellie Roberson retired as Head of the Extension Department after 38 years of service in that capacity. "Miss Nellie" is so well known in the University, in Chapel Hill, and in the State, that it would be superfluous to summarize in this report an account of her career. We are all happy that she will continue to have a desk adjacent to the Extension Department and to the Bull's Head, where she will continue to give us the benefit of her sage advice. We can also congratulate ourselves in securing, in the person of Mrs. Hopkins, such a competent successor. Her staff consists of: Miss Grice (First Assistant), Mrs. Chase (Cataloging and Reference) and Miss MacNider (Information, Circulation and work with correspondence students).

During the quarter 115 books were cataloged, 21 clubs were registered, and three exhibitions were prepared (Selected publications; Plays of 1950-1954, by Cornelia Love; and Frederick Henry Koch, by Samuel Selden and Mary Sphangos), and two new publications were issued. On July 20 Mrs. Hopkins was on the Resources for





Community Education Program, a three-day meeting sponsored by the North Carolina Women's Council. Mrs. Hopkins spoke on the Extension Department's services. Miss Grice arranged an exhibition of books and Extension publications in Carroll Hall for the event. A similar exhibition was prepared for the English Institute in August.

On September 21, Mrs. Hopkins and Mr. Horn went to Raleigh to discuss with Miss Johnson and Miss Von Oesen, of the North Carolina Library Commission, ways in which the work of the Library Extension Department can be better integrated with that of the Commission. We propose to report regularly to the Commission on our in-State requests. The Commission intends to make known the Department's services to clubs, by informing the librarians of the State about them.

Appreciable progress has been made in weeding the book collection. Editorial work proceeded on (1) The Ageless and Eternal Sea, by Emily Bridgers, vol. 20, no. 1 of Library Extension Publications; and (2) a new edition of Plays for Schools and Little Theaters, originally published in 1936.

BULL'S HEAD BOOKSHOP On the recommendation of Mrs. Hopkins, it has been decided that the Bull's Head (Mrs. Valentine in charge) will henceforth report directly to the Office of the Librarian, rather than through the Extension Department. The annual inventory has been completed, book selection for the Fall and Christmas seasons made, and annotated lists compiled for book clubs' Fall selections. The Summer displays featured: foreign travel and language aids; outdoor activities; general light reading; local travel and history; sea and seashore; humor; avant garde literature; dictionaries, atlases and student reference books.

PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICE Mr. Boone (Head of Service) is assisted by Mrs. Litwack who handles records and occasionally operates the microfilm camera. The Service has been temporarily assisted, during the completion of a large order of 1,200 facsimile prints, by Mr. Langston.

A critical equipment need for the Service (to enable us to meet U.S. Bureau of Standards specifications for microfilm of archival permanence) is a water temperature control unit. Tentative plans have been drafted, and are ready for execution, in case the work load of the Service is increased.

Individual faculty members and operating units on the campus may not realize that the Library's Photographic Service is available for non-Library work provided it is related to research, teaching or administrative functions. Any type of photo-duplication work can be done on a price schedule determined by cost of material and labor. Personal work and portraiture cannot be accepted, however, since every effort is made to avoid the charge that this Service competes with private business.

RESEARCH SERVICE Mr. London serves half-time (the other half-time as one of the Rare Book Room curators) as a general bibliographical research specialist for the Library. During the summer quarter he checked the volumes of a number of gift collections against the card catalog and made recommendations as to disposition. The largest collections examined were: Battle-Pickens (3,500 vols.), Ernest Haywood and the A. B. Andrews gift collections. Some 37 pamphlets were cataloged for the Southern Pamphlet Collection. In addition to special projects



From a letter dated 1934, Mrs. Hopkins spoke on the occasion of the opening of the exhibition of books and manuscripts in the Hall. The event, a similar exhibition was arranged by the English Institute.

On September 21, Mrs. Hopkins and Mr. L. went to the library. Mrs. Johnson and Miss von Gosen, of the Department, can be better informed with which the work of the library of the Commission. The Commission intend to make known the Department's service to clubs, by informing the librarians of the Department.

Appreciable progress has been made in working on (1) The Access and External Sea, (2) The Early Extension and External Sea, (3) Theaters, originally published in 1934.

On the recommendation of Mrs. Hopkins, it has been decided that the Basic Head (Mrs. Valentin in charge) will report directly to the Office of the Librarian, rather than to the Department. The annual inventory has been made, and the Fall and Christmas seasons made, and the Fall selections. The Summer displays, General light reading, outdoor activities, General light reading, sea and travel and history, sea and reference books, humor, avant garde literature, dictionaries, atlases and maps.

The Service has been temporarily in order of 1,000 facsimiles. The Service has been temporarily in order of 1,000 facsimiles. A critical equipment need for the Service. Standards specifications for microfilm. Plans for the Service in case the work load of the Service is increased.

The Service has been temporarily in order of 1,000 facsimiles. The Service has been temporarily in order of 1,000 facsimiles. A critical equipment need for the Service. Standards specifications for microfilm. Plans for the Service in case the work load of the Service is increased.

The Service has been temporarily in order of 1,000 facsimiles. The Service has been temporarily in order of 1,000 facsimiles. A critical equipment need for the Service. Standards specifications for microfilm. Plans for the Service in case the work load of the Service is increased.

for the Librarian's Office, Mr. London prepared written answers to requests for bibliographical and historical data.

EXHIBITIONS COMMITTEE The Committee consists of: Mr. Littleton (chairman), Mrs. Hill, Mr. Powell, Mrs. Hogan and Mrs. Lauterer. Mrs. Hill has been largely responsible for the actual display work, executed with excellent taste and skill. Heavy demands of the regular work assignments of committee members have made it necessary to consider methods of reducing time spent on exhibitions planning and preparation. It is hoped that this enforced curtailment of exhibitions service will be effected in such a way that the general high quality standards do not suffer. Methods are the following: longer exhibition periods of major shows, which will reduce the number to about six per year; "spot" exhibits; and permanent or permanent-rotating exhibitions. Arrangements are being made with the University Press to install a permanent exhibition of "Recent Publications of the University Press," which will be revised whenever a new book or journal number is issued. Other tentative plans are to prepare exhibitions of the works written or edited by members of the several departments, schools or divisions of the University. There will, of course, always be a major emphasis on the exhibition of gifts and the donations of the Friends of the Library. It is contrary to the policy of the Committee to exhibit artifacts, or collections which do not belong to the Library.

The Bull's Head and Extension Department maintain their own window-display type of exhibitions; certain other cases are permanently assigned to the North Carolina Collection, Southern Historical Collection, and Henderson Shaw Collection.

Exhibitions shown during the summer quarter included:

Early American Schoolbooks  
Today's Textbooks  
Flowering Trees of the Caribbean  
Selected American Prints  
Mathematics for the Non-Specialist  
Men of Mathematics  
Thoreau's Walden: 1854-1954  
Nathaniel Hawthorne: 150th Anniversary of his Birth  
The University Campus: 1797-1954  
A Visit to Mexico  
Heritage Press and Limited Edition Books Presented by Dr. W. P. Jacobs  
Frederick Henry Koch: Pioneer Playmaker. A New Extension Publication.  
United Nations Day  
Fifty Books of the Year, 1953.

SHIPPING, RECEIVING AND MAIL Adolphus Clark is in charge of this section, which sounds humble in name; but its efficient operation is of vital importance to the Library's activities. At the suggestion of several staff members, better working facilities were provided for the section. Maintenance of the Library's truck is also a responsibility of the section.

Assembly Room Assistant to the Librarian, Mr. Littleton, is in charge of scheduling and supervising arrangements for the use of the Library Assembly Room. The room was used heavily for orientation lectures by the Reference Department, by the Librarian for his weekly conferences and for other







Library activities. When not used by the Library, however, the Assembly Room is fully scheduled by organizations of the campus and community. Regular users of the room are: Inter-Dormitory Council, Inter-Fraternity Council, English Club, Graduate History Club, Phi Delta Theta (History Fraternity), Pi Sigma Alpha (Political Science Fraternity), Chapel Hill Art Guild, American Association of University Women, Community Drama Group, Cosmopolitan Club, Dental Dames.

Since the Assembly Room is intended primarily for Library functions, scheduling for non-Library groups is for single dates only.

### Professional and Special Libraries

Librarians of the special and professional libraries were not required to submit quarterly reports for the first quarter; but will be expected to do so hereafter. Music Librarian, Mr. Mixter, did prepare a report. Mr. Horn has visited all of the libraries listed below and discussed with persons in charge the principal problems and needs of their respective units. We are all striving for even closer working relationships between the General Library and the far-flung units of the University Library System.

LAW LIBRARY Miss Elliott (Law Librarian) has a capable staff, inadequate only in numbers: Miss Oliver (Assistant Law Librarian), and Miss Parrott. Miss Chapman, of the General Library Catalog Department, is assigned to the Law Library for the current year. A Law Cataloger is requested in the budget for the next biennium.

CHEMISTRY LIBRARY Miss Bitting, the Chemistry Librarian, joined the staff late in August and has already assumed her duties in such a competent manner as to cause no disruption in service.

GEOLOGY LIBRARY Miss Averitt, the Geology Librarian, works cheerfully in crowded quarters. Besides space, this library's greatest need is for map cases.

MATHEMATICS-PHYSICS LIBRARY Miss Ernestine Kennette is in charge of the Library. This library is also faced with a serious space problem which has been somewhat alleviated by the return of non-current material to the General Library.

MUSIC LIBRARY Mr. Mixter (Music Librarian) and Mr. Gould (First Assistant) comprise the full-time staff of the Music Library which is one of our strong special collections - 10,836 volumes and a circulation of 2,191 in the

Library of the University of Chicago  
Department of Chemistry  
Chicago, Illinois

Assembly Room  
Chicago, Illinois

with quarterly reports for the first quarter, but will be expected to do so

Mr. Hixson, prepare a report.

All of the libraries listed below and discussed with persons in charge the

of problems and needs of their respective units. He is also striving for

of the University Library System.

Library of the University of Chicago

Library of the University of Chicago

Library of the University of Chicago

Library of the University of Chicago

Library of the University of Chicago

Library of the University of Chicago

Library of the University of Chicago

Library of the University of Chicago

Library of the University of Chicago

Library of the University of Chicago

Library of the University of Chicago

Library of the University of Chicago

Library of the University of Chicago



summer quarter. During the summer, in addition to completing the shelf-list inventory, the Music Library shifted its bookstock and added seven cases which were badly needed. Plans are laid to fill in gaps in the books and scores collection, and to make the microfilm collection of old manuscripts and early printed works more comprehensive. There are some 4,000 titles of uncataloged music and 20 reels of microfilm.

SOCIOLOGY-ANTHROPOLOGY-PLANNING LIBRARY

Mrs. Voorhis, in charge of this library, has been advised that the fourth floor of Alumni Building, where the library is located, is to be remodeled. She has been consulted and has offered her suggestions as to the library's minimum space needs.

DEPARTMENTAL LIBRARIES

There are several departmental libraries staffed on departmental, rather than Library, budgets. However, the bookstock is purchased, for the most part, on the University Library's book funds. These libraries are actually extensions of the General Library and access to them is open to all students and faculty members who need to use the books housed in them. Library book funds are not allocated to the Curriculum Laboratory of the School of Education. All departmental libraries receive technical supervision from the General Library and are coordinated by the Assistant to the Librarian. The Library offers advice to the School of Education on some aspects of the operation of its Curriculum Laboratory. Naturally, no supervision is needed from the University Library to operate the Library of the School of Library Science.

Art Library Miss Warren, departmental secretary, in charge as a part-time duty.

Botany Library Miss Seiler, departmental secretary, in charge as a part-time duty.

Institute of Government Library Mrs. DuBose in charge, full-time.

Library Science Library Mrs. Rose in charge, full-time.

Psychology Library Mrs. Chance in charge, full-time.

Zoology Library Miss Dalton, departmental secretary, in charge as a part-time duty.

Curriculum Laboratory Mrs. Hill in charge, full-time.

Friends of the Library

Officers of the Friends of the Library for the year are Dr. L. R. Wilson (Chairman), Andrew H. Horn (Secretary, succeeding Mr. Rush), C. E. Teague (Treasurer), Collier Cobb, Jr. (Vice-Chairman), Archibald Henderson (Vice-Chairman), Jonathan Daniels (Vice-Chairman), John Sprunt Hill (Honorary Chairman),





Mrs. Lyman A. Cotten (Honorary Secretary), and Dean C. P. Spruill (Member Executive Committee). Dr. Wilson and Mr. Horn have conferred frequently on policies and plans, largely to educate Mr. Horn on his responsibilities. A conference was held on September 24 (Dr. Wilson, Mr. Horn, Mr. Cook, Mrs. Lane and Mrs. Wells) to plan the coming year's membership and dues solicitation.

#### Relations with the Division of Health Affairs

Although there is no administrative or budgetary connection between the Division of Health Affairs Library System and the University Library System, the two cooperate in complete harmony: full service is offered to the entire campus by both systems; the bookstocks are regarded as a common pool; there is full and free exchange of information and ideas between the administrators of the two systems; and the staff of the Health Affairs libraries is extended the privilege of membership in the University Library Staff Association. Miss Ebert (Health Affairs Librarian) is invited to and has attended the sessions of the Librarian's Conference which are appropriate to her interest. Her staff consists of: Miss Pickard (First Assistant), Miss Noble (Pharmacy), Miss Long (Reference), Mrs. Sommer (Cataloger), Mrs. De Charms (Order Clerk), and Mrs. Adkins (Secretary).

#### Relations with the School of Library Science

The School of Library Science and the University Library form a natural working partnership. Dean Kelling and Mr. Horn have had several discussions of plans further to integrate the work of the two units. This planning is as yet too tentative to announce.

#### Staff Activities

The Staff Association held a reception in the Assembly Room on September 15 for Mr. and Mrs. Horn, inviting also the members of the Library Board. New Staff





Association officers elected on September 10 are: Miss Lucy, President (succeeding Mr. Powell); Miss Montgomery, Secretary (succeeding Mrs. Hill); and Mr. Strowd, Treasurer (succeeding Mrs. Moline).

Messrs. Cook, Horn, Littleton and Pullen attended the biennial conference of the Southeastern Library Association in Atlanta, September 29 - October 2. Mr. Pullen, chairman of the Committee on Legislative Journals and Session Laws, presented a report to the College and University Section. Mr. Littleton, upon his return, wrote a six-page summary of the highlights of the meeting for the benefit of staff members unable to attend. Mr. Cook and Mr. Horn returned via Asheville where Mrs. Mabel Wolfe Wheaton had a party in her home, with several members of the family present, in celebration of Tom Wolfe's birthday. Mrs. Wheaton is identifying and arranging a large number of Wolfe family letters, soon to be added to the Thomas Wolfe Collection in the Library. Mr. Cook and Mr. Horn also visited Mrs. Björkman and picked up her husband's papers, mentioned among notable recent acquisitions in this report.

Mr. Patton attended the annual meeting of the Society of American Archivists in Williamsburg, September 12-14.



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

CHAPEL HILL

Quarterly Report: Fall Quarter of 1954/55

Subject: 1953/54 Statistics on Library Size and Growth

My first quarterly report, for the Summer Quarter (July, August, September 1954), was general and comprehensive. Its purpose was to call attention to the complexity of the University Library System which has developed on the Chapel Hill campus. Some of the problems we face were pointed out. A few plans were roughly outlined. In it, however, attention was emphatically called to the difficulties arising from quarterly allocations of book funds and the threatened actual reduction of book funds as a result. The University Administration, appreciating the seriousness of this problem in its effect upon planned research and teaching programs, acted promptly and with success. The full budgeted book fund for the year 1954/55 has been restored. The Library, Library Board and the Faculty have, in several communications, expressed their appreciation to the Administration.

This, my report for the Fall Quarter, and subsequent quarterly reports (if they are continued) will deal with a single subject — leaving the general and comprehensive review to be summarized in an annual report.

Statistics

In selecting library statistics as a report subject, I have had serious misgivings. As we have developed our library resources and services on the Chapel Hill campus our primary consideration has been quality rather than quantity; and statistics, by their nature, emphasize quantity. Everyone knows what we mean by "a hundred volumes." Relatively few know precisely what we





are talking about, or what the cost implications may be, when we refer to "the hundred volumes most urgently needed" in a specific field because in this case we have assumed a reference to existing holdings and have specified discriminating selection.

Notwithstanding the risk that the statistics will not be entirely understood, they seem to be of sufficient general interest to report.

### Factors Influencing Library Statistics

Several considerations should be kept in mind as we attempt to evaluate a library statistically.

(1) Changing conditions invalidate comparisons made without reference to historical development. Book prices and salaries, the two principal factors in library budgets, have been rising steadily. We cannot now purchase and process the same number of books that other libraries could ten or twenty years ago, when they had budgets approximately equal to our present allocations. We will not catch up quickly with those who were building a generation ago at our current rate of support. Our relative size among libraries, then, depends upon the daring to underwrite higher per-unit costs — and to do so for a number of years. Harvard in 1919/20 added 87,500 volumes at a cost of \$90,720; but in 1939/40 the same library spent \$226,516 to acquire only 79,888 volumes. Duke in 1928/29 added 28,860 volumes on an expenditure of \$95,406 but in 1942/43 it added only 23,994 volumes for \$100,423.

(2) Whereas library service is popularly measured in terms of the number of volumes circulated, this figure is not even reported for colleges and universities in Statistics of Southern College and University Libraries, in College and University Library Statistics compiled by the Association of College





and Reference Libraries, or in College and University Library Statistics compiled by the Princeton University Library. Specialized reading rooms, decentralized special collections, greater direct access to shelves, and the great variation of library organization in university libraries have all tended to make inter-institutional comparisons of circulation figures meaningless. Properly interpreted, circulation figures are useful to show year by year measures within a given unit of a given library.

(3) Statistical comparisons with other libraries are not altogether reliable because the bases of counting are not satisfactorily standardized. This is aggravated by a tendency among universities -- not just university librarians -- to compete in the number of volumes they report each year. Kentucky would like to have more volumes than Carolina; and probably Carolina would like to have more than Virginia. Some libraries have shown phenomenal growth simply by changing systems of counting. Some libraries have been so conservative that their reports have not given a true picture of their actual size.

(4) There are a great many materials in a university research library which do not show up in a volume count: pamphlets, manuscripts, microfilm, etc. A box of microprint can contain the textual material equivalent to dozens of titles, perhaps even a hundred volumes. The space economies and lower unit prices of microfacsimiles constitute important savings; but their acquisition in quantity cuts deeply into a book budget without adding to the volume count, resulting in a high per-volume-acquired unit cost.

In spite of these qualifications, there is considerable value in library statistics as they are being reported; and they do afford a convenient (albeit incomplete) measure of growth and comparison.

...the Princeton University Library. Specialized reading rooms, decentralized, greater direct access to shelves, and the great variation of library organization in university libraries have all tended to make inter-library comparisons of circulation figures meaningless. Properly interpreted, circulation figures are useful to show year by year measures within a given unit of a given library.

(3) Statistical comparisons with other libraries are not altogether reliable because the bases of counting are not satisfactorily standardized. This is aggravated by a tendency among universities -- not just university librarians -- to compete in the number of volumes they report each year. Kentucky would like to have more volumes than Carolina; and probably Carolina would like to have more than Virginia. Some libraries have shown phenomenal growth simply by changing systems of counting. Some libraries have been so conservative that their reports have not given a true picture of their actual holdings.

(4) There are a great many materials in a university research library which do not show up in a volume count: pamphlets, manuscripts, microfilm, etc. A box of microfilm can contain the textual material equivalent to dozens of titles, perhaps even a hundred volumes. The space economies and lower unit prices of microfilm collections constitute important savings, but their acquisition is entirely cut off into a book budget without adding to the volume count.

...in a high ...  
...in spite of ...  
...statistics on they ...  
...measures



### Types of Library Statistical Presentation

Library statistics are usually presented in three ways:

(1) Comparisons with other libraries for a given year, for two years or for several years. Tables I - V of this report are comparative for the year 1953/54.

(2) Historical development (i.e., statistics year by year) of the reporting library. Several categories (e.g., size of collection, number of service points, size of staff, total operating costs, etc.) are usually tabulated for analysis. Tables VI - VIII of this report give a partial picture of the University of North Carolina's Library growth during the last 20 years.

(3) Ratios and average costs, sometimes also shown comparatively or historically. Examples are: average cost per volume acquired; volumes acquired per library staff member; per-faculty, per-student, or per-graduate student size of the library; ratio of library staff to number of students or faculty members; periodical subscriptions per teaching department; per-student operating expense; ratio of library expenditures to total university expenditures; and other variations. Table V is a ratio table.

In the eight tables of this report only a sampling has been shown of the possible statistical presentations, with emphasis upon comparisons with other libraries in and beyond the South.

### Sources for Tables

The figures for "National Compilations" in the several tables are drawn from statistics of 70 selected college and university libraries, reported to the Association of College and Reference Libraries. Duke, the Hopkins, Stanford, and the University of Southern California are not reported for 1953/54. Because of the local situation, Duke has been inserted in its relative position when the figures are known.





The figures referred to in "Southern Compilations" are from reports submitted to the Louisiana State University Library by 42 Southern college and university libraries.

*Andrew H. Horn*

Andrew H. Horn  
University Librarian





Table I.

SIZE MEASURED IN NUMBER OF VOLUMESA. National Compilation 1953/54

College and university libraries ranged in size from 5,833,116 volumes (Harvard) to 171,710 volumes (Mississippi State), with a median size of 551,166 volumes. North Carolina ranked 27th in the national compilation representing 70 institutions. Compilation is selective.

Libraries with over 2,000,000 volumes:

1	Harvard (5,833,116)	4	Michigan (2,304,434)
2	Yale (4,245,583)	5	Columbia (2,069,795)
3	Illinois (2,789,863)		

Libraries with over 1,000,000 volumes

6	California, B. (1,986,818)	x	Duke (1,159,153)
7	Minnesota (1,763,728)	11	Northwestern (1,146,163)
8	Cornell (1,674,735)	12	Texas (1,095,284)
9	Pennsylvania (1,371,193)	13	Ohio State (1,056,226)
10	Princeton (1,275,703)	14	California, L.A. (1,051,677)
		15	New York Univ. (1,017,226)

Libraries with over 500,000 volumes

16	Wisconsin (947,896)	28	Joint University (655,274)
17	Indiana (946,599)	29	Kentucky (650,740)
18	Washington, Seattle (842,928)	30	Washington State (650,000)
19	Iowa (826,838)	31	Louisiana State (625,813)
20	Brown (817,514)	32	Kansas (601,192)
21	Colorado (783,594)	33	Rochester (580,609)
22	Virginia (746,834)	34	Washington, St. Louis (577,690)
23	Missouri (708,679)	35	Florida (564,464)
24	Rutgers (698,585)	36	Oregon (537,868)
25	Michigan State (684,920)	37	Nebraska (535,538)
26	Cincinnati (672,989)	38	Oklahoma (504,382)
27	<u>NORTH CAROLINA (662,978)</u>		

B. Southern Compilation 1953/54

Of 42 reporting institutions the 10 largest in terms of volumes were:

<u>Rank</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Size</u>
1	Duke	1,159,153
2	Texas	1,095,284
3	Virginia	746,834
4	<u>NORTH CAROLINA</u>	662,978
5	Joint University	655,274
6	Kentucky	650,740
*7	Louisiana State University	625,813
8	Florida	564,464
9	Oklahoma	504,382
**10	Texas Technological Coll.	471,740
11	Alabama	470,748



\* L.S.U. included Law and Medicine in national compilation (625,813), but excluded Law and Medicine in Southern compilation (491,717) -- here raised to agree with national

\*\* Validity of count questioned. Texas Tech. reported that 300,591 of its total volumes were government documents

### C. Comment

In 1951/52 Carolina ranked fifth in size among reporting Southern college and university libraries; but in 1952/53 Carolina became fourth (passing Joint University Libraries) and retained that position in 1953/54. Among large Southern university libraries, Carolina and Joint University are the only ones which have changed in relative position since 1951/52.

By mid-year of 1954/55 Carolina had grown in volume size to 700,870 (having added 37,900 volumes in the first six months of 1954/55 as compared with 29,473 for the entire 1953/54 year). At this rate of growth, Carolina will by July 1, 1955 have nearly (lacking 8,000 volumes) attained the size of Virginia's library on July 1, 1954. Virginia has received a larger book appropriation for 1954/55 than it had for 1953/54. The University of Kentucky Library has predicted that it will be fourth in size among Southern university libraries by 1955.

Florida's university libraries (Florida, Florida State, Miami) are well supported (IV-B below) and growing fast (II-B below). Alabama, L.S.U. and Oklahoma are institutions giving strong support to their libraries. In 1953/54 Texas expended more than Duke for books, periodicals and binding -- adding more volumes. Any university library in the South which lags in its rate of per-volume growth is, under present circumstances, quite apt to lose its relative standing (size by volume count) in a very short time.





Table II.

GROWTH MEASURED IN NUMBER OF VOLUMES ADDEDA. National Compilation 1953/54

Harvard added the greatest number of volumes (130, 169) and Vermont the smallest (4,977). The median was 25,811. North Carolina ranked 32d in the national compilation representing 70 institutions. Compilation is selective.

Libraries which added over 75,000 volumes:

- 1 Harvard (130,169)
- 2 Illinois (109,377)
- 3 California, B. (79,279)

Libraries which added over 50,000 volumes:

- |                             |                      |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| 4 Michigan State (70,619)   | 8 Minnesota (62,450) |
| 5 Cornell (64,775)          | 9 Kansas (60,416)    |
| 6 California, L.A. (63,799) | 10 Yale (59,611)     |
| 7 Columbia (62,740)         | 11 Michigan (58,018) |

Libraries which added over 25,000 volumes:

- |                                 |                                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 12 Washington, Seattle (49,255) | 24 Louisiana State (34,683)       |
| 13 Pennsylvania (47,863)        | 25 Miami, Fla. (34,162)           |
| 14 Texas (45,531)               | 26 Princeton (34,018)             |
| 15 Ohio State (45,479)          | 27 Rutgers (33,294)               |
| 16 Kentucky (44,433)            | 28 Alabama (31,891)               |
| 17 Northwestern (42,996)        | 29 New York Univ. (31,291)        |
| 18 Florida State (39,698)       | 30 Colorado (30,540)              |
| 19 Wisconsin (38,310)           | 31 Iowa (30,216)                  |
| 20 Virginia (37,018)            | 32 <u>NORTH CAROLINA (29,473)</u> |
| 21 Florida (36,979)             | 33 St. Louis (28,137)             |
| 22 Indiana (36,523)             | 34 Oregon (26,172)                |
| x Duke (35,555)                 | 35 Oklahoma (26,165)              |
| 23 Wayne (35,193)               | 36 Temple (25,450)                |

B. Southern Compilation 1953/54

Interestingly, the ten (of 42) Southern college and university libraries having the largest number of volumes did not rank in the same order in 1953/54 when measured in terms of volumes added during the year. Texas reported slightly different figures to the national compilation. Kentucky added 44,433 volumes but adjusted its total figure by an additional 18,086 (1953/54 total larger than 1953/54 by 62,519). Nearly half (20,094) of Texas Tech.'s increase was in government documents.

<u>Rank</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>(Rank in volume size)</u>	<u>Volumes added</u>
1	Texas	(2)	44,529
2	Kentucky	(6)	44,433
*3	Texas Tech.	(10)	44,178
4	Florida State	(13)	38,854
5	Louisiana State	(7)	38,299
6	Virginia	(3)	37,018
7	Florida	(8)	36,451





<u>Rank</u>	<u>Institution</u>	<u>(Rank in volume size)</u>	<u>Volumes added</u>
9	Miami	(15)	34,162
10	Alabama	(11)	31,857
11	<u>NORTH CAROLINA</u>	(4)	29,313
12	Oklahoma	(9)	26,165
13	Joint University	(5)	24,839

\* Validity of count questioned

#### C. Comment

Carolina in 1953/54 did not show the rate of growth anticipated from its increased (approximately doubled) State appropriation for books-periodicals-binding. As explained before, there are several reasons: the usual time-lag in counting due to periodicals acquisitions, purchase of long needed expensive sets (high per-volume cost), high book costs, acquisition of material in microfacsimile form. The sharp increase in acquisitions figures for the first half of 1954/55 is beginning to show the effect of the increased book budget for the 1953-1955 biennium.

The figures in II-B above should be correlated with those in IV-B below (expenditures for books, periodicals and binding). These comparisons, taken at face value, say that Texas with \$200,057 acquired about the same number of volumes as Kentucky which spent only \$102,206 for books, periodicals and binding. Carolina, it is now safe to predict, will rise sharply this year (37,900 volumes added in the first half of the year); but it is not possible to predict with any accuracy what other libraries will acquire, even knowing as we do the funds appropriated.



Table III. SIZE MEASURED IN NUMBER OF CURRENT NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS

The Southern Compilation does not include data on current subscriptions; and of the 70 in the National Compilation, only 68 were able to report. Harvard, which probably has the largest list, is not included. California (Berkeley) leads with 23,177 and Brooklyn is low with 824. Carolina's 3,965 ranks it 32nd in 68, above the median which is 3,163. The figures are not altogether consistent because some libraries do not keep records which distinguish periodicals from other serial subscriptions. Had Carolina included all serials, its total should have been 5,083 and its rank 25th in 68. Compilation is selective.

Libraries with current subscriptions over 10,000 in 1953/54:

*1	California, B.	23,177	plus	250	newspapers
*2	Princeton	20,000		67	
*3	California, L.A.	14,513		275	
*4	Illinois	13,774		625	
*5	Northwestern	12,850		87	
6	Cornell	11,780		?	
*7	Indiana	11,581		180	
*8	Wisconsin	11,000		17	
9	Columbia	10,475		123	

\* Includes all serials

Libraries with current subscriptions over 4,000 in 1953/54:

*10	Washington, Seattle	9,691	plus	215	newspapers
*11	Ohio State	9,006		71	
*12	Minnesota	7,989		140	
13	Kansas	7,275		184	
*14	Texas	7,200		160	
15	Michigan	7,195		104	
*16	Brown	6,000		20	
*17	Utah	5,951		53	
18	Nebraska	5,883		140	
19	Yale	5,829		50	
*20	New Mexico	5,790		52	
21	Pennsylvania	5,773		106	
*22	Louisiana State	5,701		105	
23	Purdue	5,133		21	
24	Iowa	5,110		113	
* x	<u>NORTH CAROLINA</u>	5,083		73	
*25	Washington State	5,000		209	
26	New York University	5,000		25	
27	Oklahoma	4,989		359	
28	Michigan State	4,690		69	
*29	Colorado	4,453		52	
30	Pennsylvania State	4,278		76	

\* Includes all serials





Libraries with current subscriptions over 3,000 in 1953/54:

31	Joint University	3,994	plus	32	newspapers
32	<u>NORTH CAROLINA</u>	3,965		73	
*33	Hawaii	3,878		28	
34	Maryland	3,804		114	
35	Virginia	3,751		127	
36	Wayne	3,611		94	
37	St. Louis	3,592		53	
38	Kentucky	3,575		160	
39	Florida	3,369		152	
40	Oregon	3,358		150	
*41	Catholic University	3,300		19	
42	Rutgers	3,200		33	
43	Alabama	3,173		109	
44	Rochester	3,163		45	
*45	Arizona	3,151		45	
46	Missouri	3,000		200	

\* Includes all serials

Comment:

In a very general way the number of current subscriptions to periodicals is a measure of the extent to which a library is at present developing its research resources for the future. The figure also suggests how well a library is serving its clientele with the most up-to-date results of current research.

Periodical subscription costs have risen sharply since World War II; a large subscription list in a library immediately accounts for a large slice of the books-periodicals-binding budget.

Either of Carolina's figures -- the 3,965 for periodicals or the 5,156 for serials -- is incomplete. Neither includes subscriptions in the Health Affairs Libraries. Some periodicals received in the Law Library are not in either count.





Table IV. EXPENDITURES FOR BOOKS-PERIODICALS-BINDING

A. National Compilation 1953/54

Of the 70 reporting, again Harvard is high with a figure of \$506,422 and Mississippi State is low with \$24,708. Carolina (\$166,266) which ranks 20th in 70, is well above the median of \$102,499.50.

The Carolina total is analyzed as follows:

General Library (State appropriation).....	\$124,922.89
General Library (Trust, Endowment, Gifts, etc.).....	16,359.50
Law Library. (State appropriation) .....	10,602.80
Health Affairs Libraries (State appropriation).....	14,381.08
	<u>\$166,266.27</u>

Libraries expending over \$200,000 for books-periodicals-binding 1953/54:

1 Harvard (\$506,422)	9 Indiana (\$256,000)
2 Illinois (\$436,000)	10 Pennsylvania (\$247,897)
3 Columbia (\$429,915)	11 Cornell (\$240,705)
4 Yale (\$423,837)	12 Wisconsin (\$210,946)
5 California, B. (\$417,047)	13 Kansas (\$202,237)
6 California, L.A. (\$389,734)	14 Ohio State (\$200,062)
7 Minnesota (\$293,382)	15 Texas (\$200,057)
8 Michigan (\$288,610)	

Libraries expending over \$100,000 for books-periodicals-binding 1953-54:

16 Northwestern (\$197,295)	27 Florida State (\$132,210)
17 Louisiana State (\$188,191)	28 Purdue (\$129,473)
x Duke (\$186,988)	29 Nebraska (\$123,113)
18 Michigan State (\$168,875)	30 Miami, Florida (\$120,762)
19 Wayne (\$167,656)	31 Tennessee (\$116,111)
20 NORTH CAROLINA (\$166,266)	32 Virginia (\$114,169)
21 Washington, Seattle (\$165,594)	33 Alabama (\$111,395)
22 Iowa (\$154,227)	34 Missouri (\$105,356)
23 Princeton (\$151,686)	35 Maryland (\$102,793)
24 Florida (\$148,869)	36 Kentucky (\$102,206)
25 Rutgers (\$140,700)	37 Rochester (\$100,892)
26 Oklahoma (\$139,257)	

B. Southern Compilation 1953/54

Rank	Library	(Rank in Size)	Amount, Books-Per.-Bind.
1	Texas	(2)	\$200,057
* 2	Louisiana State	(7)	\$188,191
3	Duke	(1)	\$186,988
4	<u>NORTH CAROLINA</u>	(4)	\$166,266
5	Florida	(8)	\$148,869
6	Oklahoma	(9)	\$139,257
7	Florida State	(13)	\$132,210
8	Miami	(15)	\$120,762
9	Tennessee	(19)	\$116,111



10	Virginia	(3)	\$114,169
11	Alabama	(11)	\$111,396
13	Kentucky	(6)	\$102,206
18	Joint University	(5)	\$ 33,220
19	Texas Tech.	(10)	\$ 80,343

\* L.S.U. excluded Law and Medicine in its Southern report, restored here to match its report to the national compilation.

#### C. Comment

In general among Southern universities, the largest in volume size are also those spending the largest sums for books, periodicals and binding. Exceptions are the Joint University Libraries (which is losing ground, see also II-B) and Texas Tech. (which is evidently not reporting its count consistently with other Southern university libraries).





Table V. RATIO OF TOTAL LIBRARY EXPENDITURES TO TOTAL INSTITUTIONAL EXPENDITURES, 1953/54. (PERCENTAGE)

This ratio is often not reported because figures for total institutional expense are unknown or restricted. The following may not be entirely accurate; but they suggest that Carolina is budgeting a less than average amount of its total expenditures on its libraries.

Libraries costing over 5% of total university expenditures:

Rice	8.1 percent	Miami, Florida	5.6
Oregon	7.9	Yale	5.6
Virginia	7.0	Harvard	5.5
Florida State	6.7	*Oklahoma	5.5
Georgia	6.6	Princeton	5.4
So. Carolina	6.6	Alabama	5.3
Brown	6.4	Catholic University	5.3
Duke	6.3	New Mexico	5.3
Southern Methodist	5.8	St. Louis	5.2

\* Excludes College of Medicine

Libraries costing 4% to 5% of total university expenditures:

Mississippi	4.9 percent	City College N. Y.	4.3 percent
Denver	4.8	Colorado	4.1
Washington, Seattle	4.7	Tennessee	4.1
Iowa	4.6	Northwestern	4.0
Joint University	4.4		

Libraries costing 3% to 3.9% of total university expenditures:

Brooklyn	3.9 percent	Cincinnati	3.3 percent
Hawaii	3.9	Nebraska	3.3
Temple	3.9	Rutgers	3.3
Arizona	3.8	Illinois	3.1
Fordham	3.7	<u>NORTH CAROLINA</u>	3.1
Louisiana State	3.7	Washington, St. Louis	3.1
West Virginia	3.7	Wisconsin	3.1
Florida	3.6	Kentucky	3.0
Wayne	3.6	Michigan	3.0
Utah	3.4		





Table VI. GROWTH OF THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY SINCE 1934/35

<u>Year</u>	<u>Number of Volumes</u>	<u>Volumes Added</u>	<u>Current Periodicals</u>
1934/35	278,347	15,511	3,461
1935/36	323,551	21,968	3,827
1936/37	343,832	20,642	3,811
1937/38	359,920	16,722	4,069
1938/39	373,986	15,148	4,319
1939/40	386,390	14,025	4,038
1940/41	403,051	17,864	3,982
1941/42	419,797	17,596	4,046
1942/43	434,020	15,369	4,261
1943/44	447,562	14,478	4,415
1944/45	459,558	13,519	3,160
1945/46	473,028	13,470	2,895
1946/47	494,467	21,439	3,368
1947/48	514,797	20,330	4,375
1948/49	536,095	22,241	4,676
1949/50	557,189	21,791	5,381
1950/51	581,682	24,493	4,073
1951/52	608,924	27,670	4,158
1952/53	633,665	25,805	3,697
1953/54	662,978	29,473	3,965
1954/55	(738,778 est.)	(75,800 est.)*	(4,119 est.)

\* Includes volumes added and volumes counted to  
adjust base figure

Increase in volume size 1935 - 1955 will be approximately 162 percent.



Table VII. INTERLIBRARY LOAN TRANSACTIONS 1934/35 - 1953/54

<u>Year</u>	<u>Volumes Lent</u>	<u>Volumes Borrowed</u>
1934/35	1,090	761
1935/36	1,843	1,046
1936/37	1,983	1,415
1937/38	1,565	1,793
1938/39	1,923	1,553
1939/40	1,960	1,704
1940/41	2,123	1,920
1941/42	2,263	1,892
1942/43	1,741	1,180
1943/44	1,519	1,543
1944/45	1,177	1,625
1945/46	1,099	1,614
1946/47	1,317	1,988
1947/48	1,819	1,520
1948/49	1,898	1,542
1949/50	2,183	1,444
1950/51	1,701	955
1951/52	1,983	950
1952/53	2,061	1,044
1953/54	2,126	1,136

Providing research and graduate instruction are not diminished, a reduction in volumes borrowed indicates growing research strength of the library.

In most university libraries a rise in volumes lent should indicate growing stature as a research collection. In the case of Carolina this correlation is not reliable because most lending is to North Carolina libraries, and in general not research material. Duke and out-of-state lending, if the figures were separately available, would be a more accurate index of research strength.

The Volumes Lent column, therefore, indicates this Library's importance as a resource upon which the libraries of North Carolina draw; and to a certain extent, our contribution to the national library resources. We remain heavy debtors, in interlibrary loan transactions, to the great research libraries of the nation.





Table VIII. BOOK CIRCULATION, UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY,

1934/35 - 1953/54

<u>Year</u>	<u>Main Loan Desk</u>	<u>Reserve Book Room and G.C.L.</u>	<u>Departments</u>	<u>Total</u>
1934/35	112,792	103,982	53,438	270,212
1935/36	123,581	141,878	52,629	318,088
1936/37	129,022	181,144	136,737	446,883
1937/38	131,496	198,215	135,213	464,924
1938/39	148,172	252,308	132,120	532,600
1939/40	138,163	255,992	146,922	541,077
1940/41	136,605	259,500	108,908	505,013
1941/42	110,754	106,228	106,686	323,668
1942/43	76,629	78,406	58,060	213,095
1943/44	82,365	43,715	40,022	166,102
1944/45	79,813	30,910	39,028	149,751
1945/46	100,523	55,220	34,919	190,662
1946/47	130,170	81,243	61,378	272,791
1947/48	137,247	67,688	60,242	265,177
1948/49	125,417	71,199	115,810	312,426
1949/50	131,291	67,612	148,611	347,514
1950/51	114,306	58,554	119,771	292,631
1951/52	108,372	57,323	113,529	279,224
1952/53	91,253	90,726	117,606	299,585
1953/54	94,582	117,501	120,215	332,298

Circulation statistics represent only in a very limited way the Library's work load. Circulation in university libraries generally, as is true of Carolina, has tended to fall off in recent years due to: more liberal access to closed stacks, greater numbers of volumes in open-shelf collections, increase in numbers of special libraries or reading rooms, and changing teaching methods which encourage open-shelf browsing.

Note the sudden drop in circulation in 1942, when an open-shelf reserve replaced the earlier closed-shelf reserve collection. Following the War, when Carolina's student enrollment reached its peak, circulation began to rise -- a trend which has continued to the present, even though enrollments fell off in 1951. The enlarged building (1952) partially accounts for this. It is true that the better a library building and book collection becomes, the heavier its use will be. This is one of the factors causing a constant rise in the cost curve, rather than a fluctuating one to correlate with enrollment.





UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA LIBRARY

CHAPEL HILL

Quarterly Report: Winter Quarter of 1954/55

Subject: The Library Staff (Status, Classification, Salaries, 1954/55 Staff List)

A principal concern this year has been the status and classification of the Library staff. To provide the library service we need on the Chapel Hill campus we must have a comprehensive teaching and exhaustive research collection, a highly competent staff, an adequate building and an efficient organization. The health of the library system requires constant attention to each of these essential elements and a properly distributed budget to nourish the whole organism. Neglect of a single aspect can undo total library endeavor and result in great waste. I am of the opinion that personnel problems need careful attention at the present time.

The sections of this report are concerned with the status of the Library staff, a proposed classification system, salaries and wages, and finally the Library staff list for 1954/55. Most of the material in the report is drawn from a series of memoranda (dated between October 14 and November 18, 1954) which resulted from a conference I had with Personnel Officer James A. Williams on October 7. Shortly after that conference Personnel Memorandum 17, dated October 15, 1954, announced that the State Personnel Department would soon undertake a position classification survey at the University. The Library completed its recommendations on classification by the end of November. On March 26, 1955 the Chancellor requested a list of the Library staff members who should be exempt from certain provisions of the State Personnel Rules; and on March 31 such a list was submitted, together with a review of the work which had been done in positions classification. There seems to be good evidence that faculty opinion will support the University Administration in establishing a system which will nurture a truly academic library staff.

Andrew H. Horn  
University Librarian





### The Status of the Library Staff

In the course of our study of the status and classification of the Library staff we reached the following conclusions:

- (1) A classification system is needed and will be welcomed by the Library staff.
- (2) Two series of positions, described as the "Librarian Series" (requiring the professional graduate library degree and other qualifications for university library work) and the "Research Series" (requiring advanced, specialized graduate training or equivalent experience), described work which is actually academic in character and the persons holding the positions are properly a part of the "instructional and research" staff of the University.
- (3) The persons filling the positions in the librarian and research series, i.e., the academic library staff, must be recruited nationally; the position specifications, recruiting, promotions, salary scales, and annual leave privileges should be under the exclusive control of the University (as in the case of the faculty) rather than under the joint control of the State Personnel Board and the University. It is our belief that this principle of exclusive control is essential to recruit these key personnel and orient the Library toward academic emphasis.
- (4) The remaining series, which includes the library assistants and other specialists whose competence should be technical or clerical, is also of great importance to the efficient operation of the Library. Specifications and salary scales should be established to recruit locally the most highly competent and to offer attractive service careers. The specifications and salaries in these cases should be more easily equated with those of State employees outside the University because the duties and qualifications are not on an academic level. In our long range planning we anticipate that the non-academic group will outnumber the academic group at a ratio of approximately two to one.

Under the provisions of the State Personnel Act the regular employees of the University except the "instructional and research" staff are to be covered by the policies and regulations established by the State Personnel Department. Clearly it was not intended that academic personnel should fall under the direction of the State Personnel Board. For that matter, "professional" employees in the hospitals, asylums, reformatories and correctional institutions are also exempt.





Librarians (i.e., librarians trained in accredited library schools) are generally considered professional in status. In some institutions professional university librarians are classified as academic, often with faculty titles. In some institutions, the professional university librarians are acknowledged to hold an intermediate position between the faculty and the university clerical employees. In some cases the university professional librarians have been called "academic" or "faculty" primarily because it was considered necessary to retain control over them (in the interest of maintaining an academic library) rather than to have them pass under civil service regulation, and thus slip away from the university's exclusive control. This question has been a subject of discussion, on the Chapel Hill campus, between the University Librarian and members of the staff. We do not think we should be given faculty titles unless such titles are requested by a teaching department or by the University Administration. We are, on the other hand, of the opinion that it will be in the interest of both the State Personnel Board and the University to exempt the librarian series and research series of the Library staff from the policies and regulations of the State Personnel Board. These reasons are advanced:

1. The requirements of special training, protected by minimum qualification standards for each position specification, assure that only persons who are academically qualified and professionally competent will hold the positions in the librarian and research series. The orientation of the Library is thus intended to be academic, with the key personnel selected on the basis for capacity for instructional and research work. These are the types of positions which the State Personnel Act wisely excludes from regulation by the State Personnel Board.
2. The difficulties of recruiting top-flight, academically qualified librarians are well known to personnel officers. To attract and to hold the type of person needed in the University Library we must offer: a sound classification system, salary schedules and annual leave provisions comparable to those of other leading university libraries, and a "status" in the university community which truly recognizes the qualifications and duties specified.
3. There is a discernable trend toward academic status for librarians in American colleges and universities. This trend has been of late





written up in library journals, some of the articles good and others rather weak. It is our attitude that the arguments for faculty titles and full faculty status are sound only for particular situations, i.e., in those places where the only legal method of distinguishing librarians from clerical personnel is to bestow on the former rank and title to identify them with the faculty. It is a more sound position, we believe, not to give librarians faculty titles unless their assignments include class-room instruction (or, their duties require appointment to faculty committees). It is also sound, we believe, honestly to recognize that librarians as librarians are primarily and directly the partners of the faculty in the instructional and research programs of the university.

4. The accreditation standards of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary schools are probably in need of revision on the grounds that the present standards are too low and also because qualitative rather than quantitative standards would be more sound. Even the present (1939) standards, however, specify that librarians should be trained and experienced and regarded as partners of the faculty. For effective operation, librarians should participate in planning both the undergraduate curriculum and the graduate research program. This does not mean they should determine the curriculum or research program — definitely the business of the faculty. However, the contributions of the professional librarian on an academic level should not be ignored. The university risks are considerable in surrendering control and regulation of its library to an off-campus agency, no matter how sincere and competent that agency may be.
5. The practical operating difficulties, particularly the inevitable delays, of an additional layer of personnel management have proved serious to university libraries operating under state civil service personnel regulation. These difficulties apply only to the area of specialist and academic personnel. University librarians look to direct negotiation with the universities in which they work. They very naturally suspect a university which does not control its own professional library staff as one which in the last analysis does not actually control its own educational policy.

The State Personnel Director has the power to determine which positions in the University should be exempt from the policy and regulation of the State Personnel Board: "In all cases of doubt or where any question arises as to whether or not any person, official or employee is subject to the provisions of this article, the doubt, controversy or question shall be investigated and decided by the State Personnel Director with the approval of the Council and such decision shall be final."

The University Administration is in the process of determining whether or not it should request exemption for the librarian and research series of Library positions.





A good deal is at stake, for in the long run the decision can determine whether we are to have a library operated as an academic agency or one dedicated simply to technical efficiency. In other words, we may well be deciding whether the university library is to be a passive instrument or a vital agency of teaching and research.

### Position Classification

Immediately after Personnel Memorandum 17 was distributed (October 15, 1954) every position in the Library system, and in the Health Affairs Libraries, was carefully examined and a "job card" or description of duties prepared. These position descriptions were then reviewed, compared and analyzed. For each position the necessary qualifications (education and experience) were determined. All library positions were found to fall within the following schedule of position specifications:

#### I. Non-academic classes:

- LPS 01 Library Assistant
- LPS 02 Senior Library Assistant
- LPS 03 Principal Library Assistant
- LPS 04 Junior Bibliographer
- LPS 05 Library Secretary
- LPS 06 Library Administrative Assistant
- LPS 07 Research Photographer
- LPS 08 Senior Research Photographer
- LPS 09 Principal Research Photographer

#### II. Academic classes (professional, teaching, research):

##### A. Librarian series

- LPS 21 Librarian
- LPS 22 Senior Librarian
- LPS 23 Supervising Librarian
- LPS 24 Librarian-Specialist
- LPS 25 Principal Librarian
- (LPS 26 Assistant University Librarian)
- LPS 27 Associate University Librarian
- LPS 28 University Librarian

##### B. Research series

- LPS 31 Bibliographer (or, Curator, or Archivist)
- LPS 32 Senior Bibliographer (Senior Curator, Senior Archivist)
- LPS 33 Director (Principal Bibliographer, Principal Curator, Principal Archivist)





For each position in the above schedule a position specification was written, giving: (1) Duties, (2) Examples of positions, and (3) Minimum education and experience qualifications. These specifications were compared with those in use by other libraries which have successful classification systems. Although the specifications have not been officially adopted by the University, they are being used by the Library; and described positions are being filled only by persons who have the specified qualifications.

This system of classification was completed by the end of November, 1954. On March 31, 1955, at the Chancellor's request, the names of persons holding positions classified LPS21-LPS28 and LPS31-LPS33 (i.e., the Academic classes) were listed. It is hoped that this request by the Chancellor constitutes the first step in official adoption of a sound library classification system.

#### Salaries and Wages

The Library has already drafted salary schedules for each of the position specifications in the classification system. The necessary salary adjustments will require the allocation of additional funds for salaries and wages. (Student hourly wages were separately classified). Before requesting the additional funds we must examine the use we are making of our present funds and determine that our expenditures are in conformity with the practices of other university library systems. At the same time our most pressing needs for new personnel will be revealed. These studies are not in progress; but some preliminary findings are reported at this time.

On the basis of 73.5\* positions (excluding Health Affairs) the University of North Carolina Library ranks about 25th in staff size among university libraries in the national compilation referred to in the Fall Quarterly Report. In that

---

\* Reported as 82 to Association of College and Reference Libraries, i.e., including Health Affairs, departmental secretaries, etc.





compilation we rank 27th in size measured by number of volumes. In the southern compilation North Carolina ranks fourth in staff size and fourth in volume size. Among Southern universities Florida reports the largest library staff (97) although it is eighth in volume size. Approximately the same relative positions hold when comparisons are made of the amount spent on library salaries by the several institutions. The University of North Carolina Library spends 61.1% of its total budget on salaries and wages. In the national compilation (34 libraries which spend over \$200,000 on salaries and wages), 22 libraries spent more than 61.1% and 11 spent less than 61.1% of their total budgets on salaries and wages.

A comparison was made of minimum salaries paid to library department heads. Among 59 comparable libraries, North Carolina ranked 57th -- third from the bottom! Among 62 libraries, North Carolina ranked 57th or sixth from the bottom, as to the minimum salary paid to professional librarians. At the same time, we are quite conscious that we are understaffed in several departments; and some service points are not staffed at all on the Library budget. Evidently we are roughly in line as to over-all expenditures, yet we are near the bottom as to low salaries paid and still do not have enough persons to do the job. The first point to examine is whether our higher salaries are too high. This does not seem to be borne out because the same statistics show that the maximum salaries for department heads and for professional librarians in other institutions are well above the average of our highest paid department heads and librarians.

The true explanation seems to be this: that the University of North Carolina Library is offering more special services than most other university libraries and is operating more service points. Some upward salary adjustments are critically needed and we must have additional staffing at several points. Either we must soon have additional funds for salaries and wages, or plan a cut-back in present services. The latter solution will not be readily accepted by either the faculty or the students, -- or by the people of the State, for that matter.

of volume. In the southern

in size and fourth in volume size.

the library (97) although

The University of North Carolina library

salaries and wages in the national compilation

000 on salaries and wages, 22 libraries spent more than \$1.15

than \$1.15 in their total budgets on salaries and wages

A comparison was made of minimum salaries

39 comparable libraries, ranked 35th - 37th from the bottom

libraries, North Carolina ranked 37th or 38th from the bottom, as

salary of a professional librarian. At the same time, we are quite

that we are understaffed in several departments, and some services

of not enough people to do the job. The first point to mention is

our higher salaries are too high. This does not seem to be borne out

as the same statistics show that the maximum salaries for department heads and

our highest paid department heads and librarians.

The true explanation seems to be that the University of North Carolina

library is offering more special services than most other university libraries and

ditional staffing at several points. Rather we must know

that and wages, or give a cut-back in



The following table shows the distribution of our staff, of salaries and of wages:

Unit	Percentage of total staff	Percentage of total salaries	Percentage of total wages
LIBRARIAN'S OFFICE	6.81	11.	0
PUBLIC SERVICES	22.45	19.2	47.9
Circulation	6.81	5.9	19.4
Reserve Book Room	2.04	1.1	13.0
General College Library	1.36	1.2	6.8
Reference Department	5.44	6.4	3.8
Documents	4.08	2.6	3.5
Current Affairs	2.72	2.	1.4
TECHNICAL PROCESSING	35.37	33.	24.7
Supervising Bibliographer	1.36	1.8	0
Order Department	5.44	5.1	7.7
*Serials	5.44	5.2	6.7
*Cataloging	21.77	20.	7.9
Repair	1.36	.9	2.4
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS	12.25	14.8	3.
Southern Historical	6.81	9.1	0
*North Carolina	2.72	3.1	3.
Rare Books	1.36	1.7	0
Graphic Arts	1.36	.9	0
SPECIAL SERVICES	10.20	9.8	3.9
Bull's Head	1.36	1.3	0
Extension	5.44	5.2	0
Mailing & Shipping	1.36	1.1	0
Photo	1.36	1.4	0
Research	.68	.8	3.9
SPECIAL LIBRARIES	12.92	12.2	20.5
Chemistry	1.36	1.2	0
Econ.-Bus.	1.36	1.7	8.8
Geology	1.36	1.7	2.
*Law	4.08	4.4	7.7
Math-Physics	.68	.86	2.
Music	2.72	1.2	0
Sociology	1.36	1.3	0

\* Catalogers in Serials, North Carolina and law are included in Cataloging. Cataloging thus refers to a function rather than to a department.

From the foregoing examination we are able to find no great deviation from usual practices, except that we are embarked on an ambitious program which is not





adequately supported by salaries and wages. We are in the process of examining the efficiency of our routines, to ascertain that we are not guilty of waste arising from unscientific management. We know, however, that pure assembly-line techniques are not applicable to libraries which have a basic function of individualizing (i.e., separating bibliographical units from all others, so they can be located), as contrasted with standardization which is the object of organizations where mass-production techniques are usually applied with the greatest success.

### Library Staff List

Listed below are the members of the Library staff, giving department, year of beginning service in the library, and some further identification. Abbreviations used are: \* (indicating salary not on Library budget), ALA (American Library Association), NCLA (North Carolina Library Association), and SELA (Southeastern Library Association).

Mrs. Shirley B. ADKINS\*      Division of Health Affairs Library. 1954

Appointed September 13, 1954, replacing Mrs. A. E. Lindsay, as Secretary.

Miss Anna Brooke ALLAN.      Southern Historical Collection. 1943

A.B., Smith College. First Assistant, SHC.

Miss Edith E. AVERITT.      Geology-Geography Library. 1925

A.B. and A.B.L.S., North Carolina. Geology-Geography Librarian since 1943. Member of ALA and NCLA.

Mrs. Angela AVIZONIS.      Catalog Department. 1953.

State University of Lithuania, including professional library training. B.S.L.S. North Carolina. Member of ALA (Division of Cataloging and Classification) and NCLA.

Mrs. Jane C. BAHNSEN.      North Carolina Collection. 1952

A.B., Western Reserve; B.S.L.S., North Carolina. Member Staff Association committee. Compiled (1954/55): Index to marriages and obituaries in The Western Carolinian; and Index to v. 14-21 of North Carolina literature scrapbooks.





Miss Nancy Pritchette BATES. Catalog Department. 1953.

A.B. and M.S.L.S., North Carolina. Member of ALA (Division of Cataloging and Classification) and of NCLA.

Miss Mary Elizabeth BITTING. Chemistry Library. 1954.

A.B., Woman's College of UNC; M.A. and A.B.L.S., North Carolina  
Member of NCLA.

Mrs. Marian W. BOGGS. Catalog Department. 1949.

Ph.B., University of Chicago.

Samuel M. BOONE. Photographic Service. 1952.

Member: NCLA and of Editorial Board, North Carolina Libraries.  
Representative of UNC Library to 1955 Annual Meeting of the National  
Microfilm Association. Contributed University and Library publicity  
photographs. Appeared UNC-TV April 20, 1955.

Mrs. Norma Rigsbee BOWDEN. Catalog Department. 1954.

Appointed September 1, 1954, replacing Dorothy Bilancio.

Miss Mary E. BROOME. Catalog Department. 1928 - 1945. 1947

Dipl., Greensboro College; B.S. (Librarianship), Simmons College.  
Member of ALA and NCLA.

Mrs. Pauline Pressley BRYSON. Serials Department. 1954.

B.S., Western Carolina Teachers College; M.A., Duke; will complete  
Ph.D. in June, 1955, North Carolina. Dissertation: "Bibliographers of  
the Colonial Period in Spanish America." Member of Am. Assn. of Teachers  
of Spanish and Portuguese, South Atlantic Modern Language Association,  
and Inter-American Bibliographical and Library Association.

Miss Mary Caroline CARGILL. Serials Department. 1952.

B.A., Agnes Scott College; B.S.L.S., Drexel. Edited (1954) Staff  
Association News Sheet. Member of NCLA and Staff Association committee.

Ray CARPENTER. Bull's Head Bookshop. (Part-time)

A.B., St. Lawrence University, M.A., North Carolina.

Vincent H. de P. CASSIDY. Current Affairs Reading Room. 1954.

A.B. and M.A., North Carolina. Member of Mediaeval Academy of America,  
Renaissance Society of America, and Staff Association committee on  
staff handbook.

Miss June E. CHANCE\*. Assistant Professor of Psychology.

Professor Chance is in charge of the Departmental Library in Psychology.





Miss Margaret L. CHAPMAN. Law Cataloger. 1947-1951. 1954

A.B., Greensboro College; B.S.L.S., North Carolina. SELA, Florida Library Association, American Association of Law Librarians, and Southeastern Chapter of Am. Assn. Law Librarians. Chairman (1954) of Florida Catalogers' Roundtable.

Mrs. Derith Alexander CHASE. Reserve Book Room. 1954.

A.B., North Carolina.

Mrs. Nancy Turner CHASE. Extension Department. 1954.

B.S., Madison College, Virginia; B.S.L.S., North Carolina. Mrs. Chase has submitted her resignation, effective May 31, 1955.

Adolphus D. CLARK. Shipping and Mail. 1924.

Olan V. COOK. Associate Librarian. 1931.

A.B. and A.B.L.S., North Carolina. Member of ALA (and Association of College and Reference Librarians), SELA (Member of Committee on Southern Books Competition), NCLA (Chairman of Committee on Conservation of Newspaper Resources), and North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians. Member of Library Committee of the Division of Health Affairs. Vice-President of U.N.C. School of Library Science Alumni Association. During 1953/54 gave 17 public (or special class lectures) on rare books and the history of the book. Associate Professor, teaching in Spring Semester "History of Books and Printing," Library Science 151. Attended 1954 SELA Conference. Acting Librarian, July 1 - August 15, 1954.

Mrs. Lyman A. COTTEN\*. North Carolina Collection. 1932.

Research Assistant, North Carolina Collection, since 1949.

Miss Louise DALTON\*. Zoology Library. 1951.

Departmental Secretary, in charge of Zoology Library.

Mrs. Carolyn A. DANIEL. Southern Historical Collection. 1949-1951. 1953.

A.B., Meredith College; M.A. and Ph.D., North Carolina. Member of North Carolina State Literary and Historical Association and of the Southern Historical Association. Secretary-Treasurer (1954-55) of Delta Pi Chapter of Phi Alpha Theta, national honorary history society. Member of Staff Association committee. Attended (1954-55): Annual Meeting of Southern Historical Association; Annual Meeting of State Literary and Historical Association; and read paper on "David L. Swain, First Whig Governor of North Carolina" at May 7, 1955 meeting of Historical Society of North Carolina.

Mrs. Elizabeth Graves DE CHARMS\*. Division of Health Affairs Library. 1955.

Appointed September 13, 1954, replacing Mrs. Anne W. Streytler as Order Clerk.





Miss Myrl EBERT\*. Division of Health Affairs Library. 1952

Chief Librarian, Division of Health Affairs.

Miss Lucile M. ELLIOTT. Law Library. 1927.

A.B., Woman's College. Law Librarian. Member of American Association of Law Libraries (President 1953/54, presiding at Annual Meeting, July, 1954) and of Southeastern Chapter of American Assn. of Law Libraries. Served on Executive Board of American Association of Law Libraries, 1954/55. Chairman of Round Table, April 29, 1955, at meeting of Southeastern Chapter of AALL, at Duke University. Associate editor of Proceedings of the 47th Annual Meeting of AALL (published in Law Library Journal). Author: "How one Law Library's Perennial Problem Influenced the Building Program," Journal of Legal Education, VII (Dec., 1954), 235; "Rare Books," Tar Heel Barrister, III (March 26, 1955), no. 2; and "President's Annual Report," Law Library Journal, XLVII (November, 1954), 312. Attended annual meeting (Dec. 1954) of Association of American Law Schools, New York; and annual meeting of Southeastern Chapter, AALL, Chapel Hill (April, 1955).

Miss Georgia H. FAISON. Reference Department. 1924.

A.B., Woman's College, UNC; Lib. Certif., Pratt Institute Library School; B.L.S., New York State Library School. Head, Reference Department. Member of NCLA and SELA. Member of Scholarship Funds Committee of NCLA. Member of Special Committee to Recommend a Dean of the Library School (UNC).

Maurice Louis FELDMAN. Catalog Department. 1953.

A.B., Miami University (Ohio). Succeeded Anne H. Lindsey, June 9, 1955.

Mrs. Mary P. FISHER. Southern Historical Collection. 1950.

Member of Staff Association committee, Bull's Head Tea Committee, and Committee on Arrangements for Friends of the Library.

Robert J. GOULD. Music Library. 1954.

A.B. and M.A., University of Oregon. Member of American Musicological Society and Archeological Society of North Carolina.

Walter GRAY. Order Department (Gifts and Exchange Section). 1955.

A.B., University of Denver. Appointed April 1, 1955 as Gifts and Exchange Assistant, succeeding Mrs. Zouck who, in turn, succeeded Mr. Strowd as Assistant Order Librarian.

Miss Eva Mae GRICE. Extension Department. 1944.

A.B., Meredith College; B.S.L.S., North Carolina. First Assistant, Extension Department.

Miss Louise M. HALL. Reference Department. 1947.

A.B. and B.S.L.S., North Carolina; M.A., Illinois. First Assistant, Reference Department. Member of ALA and NCLA. Member of Book Selection Committee, for book reviews shown on "Adventures in Reading" (WUNC-TV).







J. G. de Roulhac HAMILTON\*. Southern Historical Collection (retired). 1930-1951.

Honorary Curator, Southern Historical Collection.

Frank S. HANLIN. Circulation Department. 1953.

A.B., Cornell College (Iowa); A.M.L.S., Michigan; M.A., Iowa. First Assistant, Circulation Department. Member ALA and NCLA. Vice-Chairman and Chairman-Elect, Junior Members Round Table of NCLA.

Mrs. Myrtie M. HARRELL. Catalog Department. 1947.

George B. HELLEN. Circulation Department. 1953.

B.E., North Carolina. Stack Supervisor.

Mrs. May Davis HILL. General College Library. 1953.

A.B. and M.A., North Carolina. Member College Art Association. Editor: "History and Interpretation of Western Painting," correspondence course; Staff Association News Sheet. Instructor for Art c41 (summer). Library Exhibitions Committee. Secretary, Staff Association. Contributor on Franklin County, to The North Carolina Guide (1955).

Mrs. Mary Cromartie HOCUTT. Catalog Department. 1955.

Appointed June 9, 1955 to succeed Maurice Feldman.

Mrs. Helen B. HOGAN. Current Affairs Reading Room. 1953.

A.B., Vassar; B.S. (L.S.), Simmons. In charge, Current Affairs Reading Room. Editor (1954/55) of The Bookmark.

Mrs. Mary HOPKINS. Extension Department. 1948.

A.B., Western College (Oxford, Ohio); B.L.S., Western Reserve. Head, Extension Department, succeeding Miss Nellie Roberson, September 1, 1954. Member of UCLA and SELA. Editor of Library Extension publications. Member of Publications Committee of NCLA. Appeared with Chancellor House on WUNC (October 27, 1954). Committee of NCLA. Appeared with Chancellor House on WUNC (October 27, 1954).

Andrew H. HORN. University Librarian. 1954.

A.B., M.A., Ph.D., B.L.S., California. Member of ALA, NCLA (Committee on Conservation of Newspaper Resources), SELA, California Library Assn., American Historical Association, Mediaeval Academy of America, Zamorano Club, Rounce and Coffin, Grolier Club, Society American Archivists, Historical Society Southern California. University committees: Plans and Projects, Committee of the Chancellor to Recommend Deans of A & S and G C, Committee on Documents Center. Meetings: Annual meeting of SELA, The Monticello Conference on Financial Problems of Research Libraries, Association of Research Libraries, American Library Association, ORINS Conference, State of the University Conference (delegate). Talks: Departmental meetings of English, Political Science (Pi Sigma Alpha), History, Social Work, and Institute for Research in Social Science;





Meeting of the Alumni of the School of Library Science "Role of a State University's Library", Alumni Annual Giving Meeting. Appeared WUNC and WUNC-TV (October 8, January 11, April 27, May 4). Book reviews in Raleigh News and Observer and College and Research Libraries. Contributed articles to UCLA Librarian and to Occasional Papers, UCLA Library, No. 1 (1954).

Mrs. Julia K. IVEY. Reserve Book Room. 1955.

B.S., Alabama. In charge, Reserve Book Room, succeeding Mrs. Rose Harris, March 1, 1955. Member of Alabama Education Association, Alabama Library Association, NCLA.

William S. JENKINS\*. Documents Consultant. 1954.

Professor of Political Science. Consultant in government documents for Documents Department.

William H. JOHNSON. Documents Department. 1955.

A.B., Iowa State. Appointed January 24, 1955, succeeding Mrs. Catherine Maybury.

Mrs. Mabel B. JONES. Catalog Department. 1946.

A.B., Elon; B.S.L.S., North Carolina.

Mrs. Patricia M. KATZ\*. Botany Library. 1954.

Departmental Secretary, in charge of Botany Library. Appointed 1954, succeeding Miss Marion Seiler.

Miss Ernestine KENNETTE. Mathematics-Physics. 1943.

A.B., North Carolina; M.L.S., Columbia.

Mrs. Edna A. LANE. Librarian's Office, Administrative Assistant. 1924.

Grad., Florida State Normal. Chairman Staff Association Gift Committee, member Staff Room Committee, Friends of the Library records, contributor to Staff News Sheet and Library Notes, Secretary Librarian's Conference, Notary Public; Secretary 6th District, Regent Davie Poplar Chapter, Member House Committee National Congress, D.A.R.

Mrs. Myra H. LAUTERER. Graphic Arts. 1952

Member of Chapel Hill School Art Guild (and Secretary), Chapel Hill Community Drama Group (and Librarian), Raleigh Art Association (Raleigh Museum of Fine Arts), Library Exhibition Committee.

I. T. LITTLETON. Librarian's Office, Assistant to the Librarian. 1941-43. 1951

A.B., North Carolina; M.A., Tennessee; M.S.L.S., Illinois. Member of ALA, NCLA (Member of Recruiting Committee, 1953-54, and Chairman of Junior Members Round Table, 1953-55), SELA. Compiled (1954/55): Alphabetical List of





Collections and their Locations, UNC Library; Notable Additions to the UNC Library, 1950-1954. Author: "Library Music Exhibit, "Library Journal for September 15, 1954; "Olan V. Cook," College and Research Libraries for April, 1955; "Interesting Careers with Books and People" (pamphlet). Speaker at Library Education Conference, Chapel Hill, April 30, 1955. Attended Annual Meeting of SELA, 1954; and Oak Ridge Institute for Nuclear Studies Library Conference, April 15-16, 1955. Chairman of Library Exhibitions Committee and member of Library Television Committee.

Lawrence F. LONDON. Research Service. 1936.

A.B., M.A., and Ph.D., North Carolina. Member of State Literary and Historical Association of North Carolina, Historical Society of North Carolina, Church Historical Society, Southern Historical Association, and NCLA. Contributor to Staff Association handbook.

Miss Dorothy LONG\*. Division of Health Affairs Library. 1952.

Reference Librarian, Division of Health Affairs.

Miss Mary Lou LUCY. Circulation Department. 1953.

A.B., Eastern Kentucky; B.S.L.S., Peabody. Head, Circulation Department. Member of ALA, NCLA (and Junior Members Round Table) and AAUW. President (1954/55) of Library Staff Association.

Miss Sallie F. MacNIDER. Extension Department. 1940.

Member Staff Association committee and Bull's Head Tea Committee. Arrangements Committee Friends of the Library Meeting (1955).

Mrs. Irene MARTINEZ. Catalog Department. 1953.

B.S., New Mexico Western.

Mrs. Catherine Marie MAYBURY\*. Institute of Government. 1954.

A.B., West Virginia. In charge, Institute of Government Library. Formerly (resigned January 14, 1955) on staff of Documents Department, replaced by William H. Johnson. Member of NCLA and SELA.

Mrs. Pattie B. McINTYRE. Reference Department. 1949.

A.B., High Point College; B.A.L.S., North Carolina. Member of NCLA (Bentley-Christ-Ruzicka Memorial Fund) and Staff Association committee. Contributor to Staff Association handbook.

Keith E. MIXTER. Music Library. 1953

B.M., Michigan State; M.A., Chicago. Head, Music Library. Member of Music Library Association and American Musicological Society (Vice-Chairman of Southeastern Chapter. Author: "Music Education in the Land of Pestalozzi," Music Journal for March, 1955.

Mrs. Dorothy L. MOLINE. Serials Department. 1950.





Miss Beatrice MONTGOMERY. Catalog Department. 1952

A.B., Randolph-Macon; A.B.L.S., Emory. Member of ALA and NCLA. Secretary-Treasurer of Library Staff Association.

Miss Alice NOBLE\*. Division of Health Affairs. 1947

Pharmacy Librarian.

Miss Betsy Ann OLIVE. Documents Department. 1953.

A.B., Duke. Member of NCLA (and Junior Members Round Table). Compiler of Index to Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications... Nos. 1-15. Author of "Library Science - So What?" North Carolina Libraries, XIII (May, 1955), pp. 101-102.

Miss Mary W. OLIVER, Law Library. 1952.

A.B., Western Maryland; B.S.L.S., Drexel; LL.B., North Carolina. Assistant Law Librarian. Member of ALA, American Association of Law Libraries, American Bar Association, North Carolina State Bar, North Carolina Bar Association. President (1954/55) of Southeastern Chapter of American Assn. of Law Libraries. Author: "Student Government in Law School Libraries," Proceedings number of Law Library Journal, XLVII (Nov. 1954) (A paper read at the Annual Meeting of the AALL, Miami, July 1954). Attended: Southeastern Conference of Law Teachers, Columbia, S. C., August 1954 (member of panel discussion); North Carolina State Bar annual meeting, Raleigh, November 1954; Association of American Law Schools annual meeting, New York, December 1954. Presided at annual meeting of Southeastern Chapter of AALL, Chapel Hill, April 1955.

Oliver H. ORR. Circulation Department. 1941-48. 1953.

A.B., North Carolina. Member of American Historical Association. Read paper on "Charles Brantley Aycock: Builder of the New South" at annual meeting of American Historical Association, New York, December 1954.

Miss Adriana PANNEVIS. Reference Department. 1953.

A.B., Elmira College; Member of ALA and NCLA (Junior Members Round Table). Author of "Freshman Library Instruction at the University of North Carolina Library," North Carolina Libraries, XIII (May, 1955), pp. 113-114. Library Staff Association program chairman.

Miss Margaret Sangster PARROTT. Law Library. 1954.

A.B., North Texas State. Member of Texas Library Association.

James W. PATTON. Southern Historical Collection. 1948

A.B., Vanderbilt; M.A. and Ph.D., North Carolina. Director of SHC and Professor of History. Member of American Historical Association, Historical Society of North Carolina, Mississippi Valley Historical Association, Society of American Archivists, Southern Historical Association, and State Literary and Historical Association of North Carolina. Chairman of North Carolina Advisory Committee on Records Preservation. Member of North Carolina Advisory Committee on Historical Markers.





Miss Annie PICKARD\*. Division of Health Affairs Library. 1932. Health Affairs 1951,

William S. POWELL. North Carolina Collection. 1951.

A.B., B.S.L.S., and M.A., North Carolina. First Assistant, North Carolina Collection. Member of NCLA, Bibliographical Society of America, American Association for State and Local History, Historical Society of North Carolina, Southern Historical Association, North Carolina Society of County and Local Historians (President); North Carolina Civil War Round Table. Author of: The Carolina Charter of 1663 (Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1954. 79 pp.); North Carolina County Histories, A Bibliography (Raleigh: State Dept. of Archives and History, 1954. 22 pp.); "Citizen's Library Movement in North Carolina," North Carolina Libraries, XIII (November 1954), pp. 33-39; "North Carolina Church History," North Carolina Churchman, XLIII, 5-8, 10 and XLV, 1-4 (1954); "The Paroquet," The State, XXII (August, 1954), 15-16. Editor of: History News; Library Notes, Johnston County material in North Carolina Guide, and contributing editor to American Heritage. Reviews: Mary B. Graff's Mandarin on the St. Johns in North Carolina Historical Review (XXXI, 105-106) and William T. Polk's Southern Accent in North Carolina Libraries (XII, 45-46). Joint Committee on North Carolina Bibliography, NCLA and NCETA. Membership Committee, Southern Historical Association. Live Manuscripts Committee, South Atlantic Modern Languages Association. Member of Council, Am. Assn. for State and Local History. Member of Advisory Committee on Historical Markers. Chairman of Library Television Committee and member of Staff Association committee.

William R. PULLEN. Documents Department. 1951.

A.B., M.A., Ph.D., B.S.L.S., North Carolina. Head of Documents Department and Assistant Professor of Political Science. Member of ALA, NCLA and SELA (attended 1954 annual meeting). Author of "State Document Resources of the University of North Carolina Library," North Carolina Libraries, XIII (March 1955); and A Check List of Legislative Journals Issued Since 1937 by the States of the United States (Chicago: American Library Association, in press for 1955). Editor of Checklist of Official North Carolina Publications Received by the University of North Carolina Library. Associate Editor of North Carolina Libraries. Review of Mary L. Thornton's Official Publications of the Colony and State of North Carolina... in North Carolina Libraries (XIII, 87). Chairman of: SELA Committee to Study Exchange of State Documents, NCLA Exhibits Committee, and NCLA Nominating Committee for SELA Executive Board. Member of ALA Public Documents Committee. Chairman of Staff Association Welfare Committee.

Mrs. Hazel W. RAY. Order Department. 1955.

Appointed order clerk, replacing Margaret Blue Riddle, March 14, 1955.

Miss Nellie ROBERSON\*. Extension Department. 1918-1954.

Retired August 31, 1954 and now serving as Extension Consultant.

Mrs. Ethel A. ROSE\*. School of Library Science Library. 1954.

Charles E. RUSH\*. University Librarian Emeritus. 1941-1954.

Retired June 30, 1954.





Mrs. Lionne A. RUSH. Rare Book Room. 1944.

A.B., Vassar; B.L.S., New York State Library School. Part time.

Mrs. Genevieve Y. SCHEER. Serials Department. 1945.

A.B., Missouri; B.S.L.S., Columbia. Head, Serials Department.

Mrs. Addie Lillian SMITH. Repair Service. 1947.

Mrs. Elizabeth SOMMER\*. Division of Health Affairs Library. 1953.

Robert E. THOMASON. Supervising Bibliographer. 1954

A.B., Pomona; Lib. Cert., California, Berkeley. Member of ALA and NCLA (Exhibits Committee for 1955 Conference).

Miss Thelma V. THOMPSON. Catalog Department. 1950.

A.B., South Carolina; M.A., North Carolina.

Miss Mary L. THORNTON. North Carolina Collection. 1917.

A.B. and M.A., North Carolina; Lib. Cert., Emory. Head, North Carolina Collection. Member of NCLA and Historical Society of North Carolina. Author: Official Publications of the Colony and State of North Carolina, 1749-1939 (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1955); "North Carolina Bibliography, 1953/54," North Carolina Historical Review (April, 1955); "A North Carolina Bookshelf," North Carolina Libraries, XII (April, 1954), p. 69; "A North Carolina Bookshelf," North Carolina Libraries, XIII (March, 1955), p. 86; "Cataloging Local History," History News, X (December, 1954), pp. 7-8. Editor of Register of Officers and Faculty of the University of North Carolina, 1795-1945 (typescript). Appeared WUNC-TV May 4, 1955.

Mrs. Jessica VALENTINE. Bull's Head Bookshop. 1938.

A.B., Vassar. Manager, Bull's Head. Member of ALA, NCLA and National Association of College Bookstores. Author of "Bull's Head: Ways and Means," College Store Magazine Winter issue 1954. Book talks for Garden Club, Junior Service League, etc. Book reviews, Tar Heel. Member of Trade Book Committee of NACS. Advisor to Glen Lennox School Library. Compilations for Louis Graves. Member of Staff Association entertainment committee.

Mrs. Guelda von BECKERATH. Business-Administration and Economics Library. 1922.

A.B., North Carolina. Head, BAE Library. Member of NCLA (member of Membership Committee), Special Libraries Association, Industrial Relations Librarians' Association, N. C. Chapter of National Association of Cost Accountants. Compiled list of UNC Library trade union periodicals for Union List being prepared by N. Y. State School of Industrial and Labor Relations (Cornell). Author: "Industrial Relations Collection, Business Administration Library, University of North Carolina," in Report by Ralph E. McCoy on the Libraries of the Institutes of Industrial Relations in the U.S. 1954.







Mrs. Sheldon S. VOORHIS. Sociology-Anthropology-Planning Library. 1953.

A.B., Georgia. Head, Sociology-Anthropology-Planning Library.

Mrs. Musella W. WAGNER. Librarian's Office, Library Secretary. 1952.

Secretary-Treasurer of N. C. Society of County and Local Historians.  
Member of several Staff Association committees and of Bull's Head Tea  
Committee (organization chairman). Committee on Arrangements for  
Friends of the Library.

Miss Lynette WARREN\*. Curator Person Hall Art Gallery. 1946.

In charge of Art Library.

Mrs. Sarah T. WATTERS. Southern Historical Collection. 1937.

Mrs. Norma W. WEAVER. Serials Department. 1951.

A.B., Hunter; M.A., Columbia.

Billy Rayford WILKINSON. Circulation Department. 1954.

A.B., North Carolina.

Miss Lena Mae WILLIAMS. Order Department. 1942.

A.B., M.A., and B.S.L.S., North Carolina. Head, Order Department.  
Vice-president, Local Chapter UDC, Regent, State DAC.

Miss Frances L. YOCOM. Catalog Department. 1946.

A.B., Oberlin; B.L.S., Western Reserve; M.A. (Librarianship), California.  
Head, Catalog Department. Member of ALA (State Representative of Division  
of Cataloging and Classification), NCLA (Constitution and Code Committee,  
Chairman), SELA, and AAUW (Chairman, International Relations Committee,  
Chapel Hill Branch).

Mrs. Betty L. ZOUCK. Order Department. 1949.

A.B. and A.B.L.S., North Carolina. Assistant Order Librarian, replacing  
Elvin E. Strowd on April 15, 1955. Formerly Gifts and Exchange Librarian.



















